

Precalculus  
**Polynomial, Rational, Exponential & Log Functions | 45-Topic  
Precalculus Bundle**

45-topic bundle | 4,320 problems | Four activity formats

---

**Included topics**

The following pages list all 45 included resources in the suggested order, with a link to each product. Each resource retains its complete preview.

**In every topic**

|                                             |          |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| Answer Bank Challenge                       | 24 tasks |
| Grid Rounds                                 | 24 tasks |
| Match & Move                                | 24 cards |
| Error Analysis & Strategy                   | 24 tasks |
| Quick Answer Key and Full Worked Solutions  | included |
| Teacher / Parent Use Guide and Terms of Use | included |

---

**Product previews**

The following preview pages show the cover, all four activity formats, and worked examples for each included resource, in the listed order.

**360 PDFs and 45 READMEs; 3,455 buyer PDF pages across the 45 products.**

Preview pages are not included in the buyer page count. Check the list against resources you already own.

This is a fixed collection of the listed products. Purchase includes the existing individual resource files. To open a product's online preview, follow its title link and select View Preview.

## Sets & Steps

Math Practice & Worked Solutions

## Precalculus

# Included topics

45-topic bundle | 4,320 problems | Four activity formats

---

### 01    **Function Representations and Average Rates of Change**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 02    **Comparing Average Rates of Change**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 03    **Polynomial Degree, Zeros, and End Behavior**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 04    **Function Symmetry, Finite Differences, and End Behavior**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 05    **Equivalent Polynomial Forms**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 06    **Rational Expression Operations and Restrictions**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 07    **Rational Function Domains and Sign Charts**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 08    **Holes in Rational Functions**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 09    **Vertical Asymptotes and One-Sided Behavior**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 10    **Polynomial Division and Slant Asymptotes**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 11    **Function Translations**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

45 included resources | Complete resource previews follow this guide.

Published by Tusils LLC.

## Sets & Steps

Math Practice & Worked Solutions

## Precalculus

# Included topics

45-topic bundle | 4,320 problems | Four activity formats

---

### 12    **Function Reflections, Stretches, and Compressions**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 13    **Combined Function Transformations**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 14    **Building and Selecting Function Models**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 15    **Model Domains and Validity**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 16    **Polynomial Modeling from Data**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 17    **Rational Function Word Problems**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 18    **Finding Parameters in Function Models**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 19    **Interpreting and Comparing Function Models**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 20    **Residuals and Model Validation**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 21    **Arithmetic vs Geometric Sequences**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 22    **Sequences to Linear and Exponential Models**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

45 included resources | Complete resource previews follow this guide.

Published by Tusils LLC.

## Sets & Steps

Math Practice & Worked Solutions

## Precalculus

# Included topics

45-topic bundle | 4,320 problems | Four activity formats

---

### 23 Exponential Parameters and Reference Points

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 24 Exponential Features and Concavity

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 25 Rewriting Exponential Expressions

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 26 Compound Growth and Decay Rates

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 27 Exponential Growth and Decay Applications

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 28 Exponential Functions from Two Points

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 29 Exponential Regression

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 30 Comparing Regression Models

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 31 Composite Functions

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 32 Decomposing Functions

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 33 One-to-One Functions and Domain Restrictions

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

45 included resources | Complete resource previews follow this guide.

Published by Tusils LLC.

## Sets & Steps

Math Practice & Worked Solutions

## Precalculus

# Included topics

45-topic bundle | 4,320 problems | Four activity formats

---

### 34 Finding Inverse Functions

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 35 Verifying Inverse Functions

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 36 Converting Logarithmic and Exponential Forms

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 37 Evaluating Logarithms and Domains

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 38 Exponential and Logarithmic Inverse Models

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 39 Logarithmic Function Features

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 40 Logarithmic Transformations and Applications

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 41 Log Properties and Change of Base

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 42 Solving Exponential Equations

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 43 Solving Logarithmic Equations

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

### 44 Exponential and Logarithmic Inequalities

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

45 included resources | Complete resource previews follow this guide.

Published by Tusils LLC.

## Sets & Steps

Math Practice & Worked Solutions

## Precalculus

# Included topics

45-topic bundle | 4,320 problems | Four activity formats

---

### 45   **Linearizing Exponential Data**

[View individual product and its full preview](#)

45 included resources | Complete resource previews follow this guide.

Published by Tusils LLC.

AP Precalculus  
Function Representations and Average Rates of Change

Function Representations and Average Rates of Change | APPC-COMB-U01-P01-P02

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for exact average rate, degrees Celsius per day, kilopascals per hour, function decision with justification, value comparison and behavior statement and labeled qualitative graph.

8 PDFs and a README; 107 buyer pages.

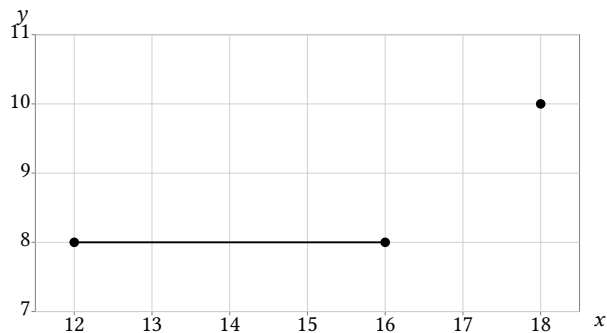
## AP Precalculus

# Function Representations and Average Rates of Change

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

An exact graph consists of a line segment from  $(12, 8)$  (solid) to  $(16, 8)$  (solid); the isolated solid point  $(18, 10)$ . Find every input satisfying  $y = 8$ , respecting all endpoint markers.

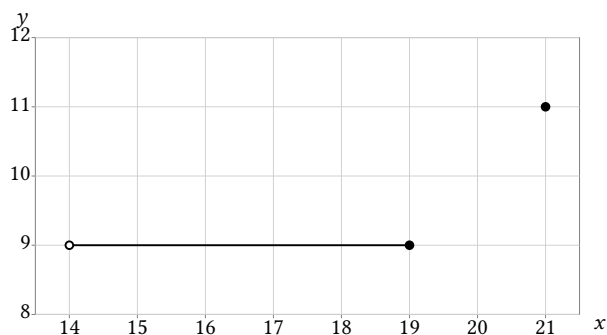


Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

For a mixing tank, solution volume is  $F(t) = 10 + 3t$  liters after  $t$  continuous minutes. Operation may last at most 8 minutes, but capacity is 22 liters. Give the feasible domain and output range.

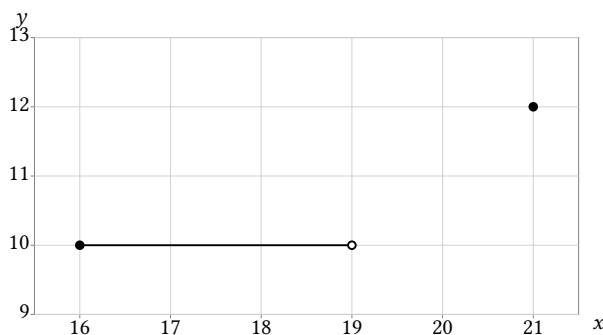
Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

An exact graph consists of a line segment from  $(14, 9)$  (open) to  $(19, 9)$  (solid); the isolated solid point  $(21, 11)$ . Find every input satisfying  $y = 9$ , respecting all endpoint markers.



Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

An exact graph consists of a line segment from  $(16, 10)$  (solid) to  $(19, 10)$  (open); the isolated solid point  $(21, 12)$ . Find every input satisfying  $y = 10$ , respecting all endpoint markers.



Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Function Representations and Average Rates of Change

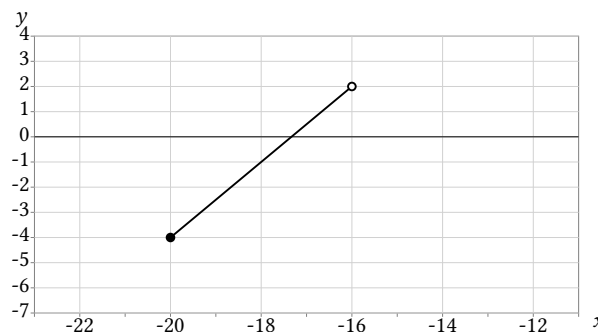
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

A study controls number of concert tickets purchased and records total charge. The model is  $f(x) = 4x + 2$ , and  $f(3) = 14$ . Identify the input and output quantities with units, then interpret  $f(3) = 14$ .

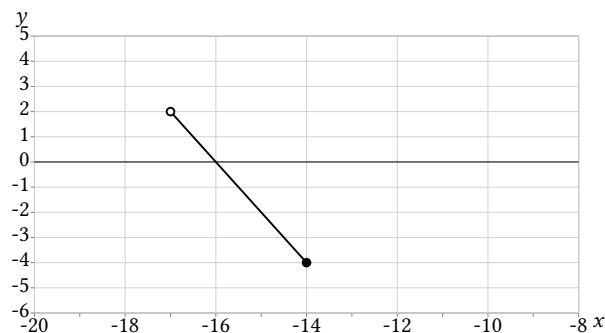
Measure the input in tickets and the total charge in dollars.

An exact graph uses one unit per tick and consists of a line segment from  $(-20, -4)$  (solid) to  $(-16, 2)$  (open). Determine the domain and range of the plotted relation; do not use the viewing-window edges.



For sealed sample tubes loaded into a rack, rack mass is  $F(n) = 7 + 3n$ . At most 4 items fit, and  $n$  must be a whole number. Give the feasible domain and range.

An exact graph uses one unit per tick and consists of a line segment from  $(-17, 2)$  (open) to  $(-14, -4)$  (solid). Determine the domain and range of the plotted relation; do not use the viewing-window edges.



## AP Precalculus

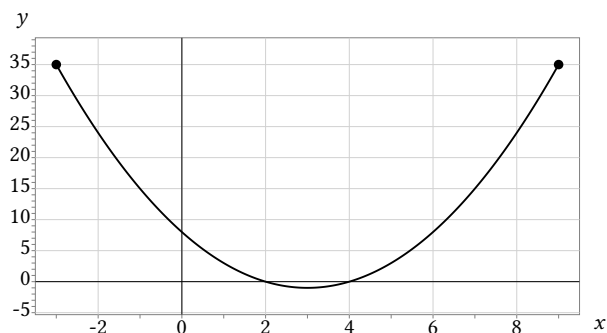
# Function Representations and Average Rates of Change

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

An exact graph consists of the graph of  $y = (x - 3)^2 - 1$  for  $-3 \leq x \leq 9$ , with the left endpoint included and right endpoint included. Find every input satisfying  $y = 15$ , respecting all endpoint markers.



Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Rates are  $F: 0, T: 5, G: 0$ ; ranking:  $T > F = G$ .

A relation is shown by isolated plotted points:

$(29, 18), (30, 23), (32, 18), (34, 25)$ . Is the relation a function of the first coordinate? Justify using the input-output condition.

Context/domain: precalculus

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 29 | 18 |
| 30 | 23 |
| 32 | 18 |
| 34 | 25 |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Rates are  $F: -1, T: 2, G: 5$ ; ranking:  $G > T > F$ .

A finite table gives  $x = 3, f(x) = 14$ ;  $x = 6, f(x) = 19$ ;  $x = 9, f(x) = 17$ . The function is continuous on the displayed interval, but no interpolation rule is specified. Evaluate the claim: "The maximum output on  $[3, 9]$  is 19." State whether it is supported and identify exactly what the evidence does or does not determine.

Context/domain: precalculus

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 3 | 14 |
| 6 | 19 |
| 9 | 17 |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $-2$

Sketch one continuous qualitative graph of balloon altitude, measured in meters, versus elapsed time using breakpoints  $[0, 4, 6, 9, 13]$ . In order, the stages are: Stage A: increases while steepening; Stage B: remains constant; Stage C: decreases while flattening; Stage D: increases at a constant rate. Also satisfy this global constraint: the final level is above the initial level. Label both axes. Exact vertical values are not specified, so show only the required direction, pace, and sign information.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Function Representations and Average Rates of Change

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

A table gives  $x = -5, f(x) = 35$ ;  $x = 1, f(x) = ?$ ;  $x = 5, f(x) = 54$ . The average rate of change from  $x = -5$  to  $x = 1$  is 1. The table also claims an average rate of 3 from  $x = 1$  to  $x = 5$ . After recovering the missing endpoint, decide whether all the information is consistent. Find the missing output and show the signed net-change equation. Student work/claim: The missing output is 41, so every supplied condition is satisfied. Identify the first invalid step or inference in the displayed work. Correct it and complete the original task.

Context/domain: precalculus

|    |       |
|----|-------|
| -5 | 35    |
| 1  | _____ |
| 5  | 54    |

Diagnose the claim: 'A negative average rate means the function decreased throughout the interval.' Construct an exact one-unit-per-tick polyline counterexample on  $[-3, 4]$  with endpoints  $(-3, 13)$  and  $(4, 8)$ , and verify both its average rate and contradictory interior behavior. Student work/claim: A negative average rate means the function decreased throughout the interval. Identify the first invalid step or inference in the displayed work. Correct it and complete the original task.

Context/domain: precalculus

|    |    |
|----|----|
| -3 | 13 |
| 4  | 8  |

## Function Representations and Average Rates of Change

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Let  $f(x) = kx^2 + 2x$  for real  $k$ . Its average rate on  $[1, 4]$  is 12. Determine  $k$ .

**Answer.** 2

#### Explanation and check.

The average rate is  $k(1 + 4) + 2 = 5k + 2$ . Thus  $5k + 2 = 12$  and  $k = 2$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For  $f(x) = x^3 - x$  and  $a > 0$ , simplify the average rate on  $[-a, a]$ . Explain which symmetry is used.

**Answer.**  $a^2 - 1$

#### Explanation and check.

The odd function has  $f(-a) = -f(a)$ . The quotient is  $2(a^3 - a\frac{1}{2a}) = a^2 - 1$ .

AP Precalculus  
Comparing Average Rates of Change

Comparing Average Rates of Change | APPC-U01-P03

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

**Topic focus**  
Across 96 tasks this topic asks for family with difference evidence, secant, interior comparison, curvature explanation, simplified rule in s, concavity and signed interval changes, secant rates, midpoint comparison, diagnosis and missing output or incompatibility proof.  
**8 PDFs and a README; 75 buyer pages.**

## AP Precalculus

# Comparing Average Rates of Change

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

For  $f(x) = -x + 29$ , derive the average rate of change on  $[s, s + 3]$  as a function of  $s$ . Then state what the rule shows about linear versus quadratic change.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

For the unknown quadratic  $f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$ , two width-2 secants begin at  $x = -2$  and  $x = 0$  and have rates 2 and  $-6$ , respectively. Also  $f(-1) = 6$ . Recover the coefficients supported by these constraints.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

A function is declared linear on the equally spaced inputs in this exact table:  $x = -2, y = -19$ ;  $x = -1, y = -16$ ;  $x = 0, y = ?$ ;  $x = 1, y = -10$ ;  $x = 2, y = -5$ . Find the missing output if the declaration is consistent; otherwise explain why no value can make all entries fit.

Required output: missing output or incompatibility proof

| <b>x</b> | <b>y</b> |
|----------|----------|
| -2       | -19      |
| -1       | -16      |
| 0        | _____    |
| 1        | -10      |
| 2        | -5       |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

For  $f(x) = x^2 + 4x + 17$ , derive the average rate of change on  $[s, s + 4]$  as a function of  $s$ . Then state what the rule shows about linear versus quadratic change.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Comparing Average Rates of Change

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

For  $f(x) = 3x^2 - 2x - 1$ , derive the average rate of change on  $[s, s + 3]$  as a function of  $s$ . Then state what the rule shows about linear versus quadratic change.

For  $f(x) = -2x^2 - 3x - 4$ , derive the average rate of change on  $[s, s + 2]$  as a function of  $s$ . Then state what the rule shows about linear versus quadratic change.

For  $f(x) = -2x^2 - 4x + 20$ , derive the average rate of change on  $[s, s + 5]$  as a function of  $s$ . Then state what the rule shows about linear versus quadratic change.

A model is known to be linear, quadratic, or outside those two families. Its exact samples are  $x = -2, y = 12$ ;  $x = 1, y = 12$ ;  $x = 4, y = 12$ ;  $x = 7, y = 12$ ;  $x = 10, y = 12$ . Identify the consistent family and cite the decisive difference pattern.

Required output: family with difference evidence

| <b>x</b> | <b>y</b> |
|----------|----------|
| -2       | 12       |
| 1        | 12       |
| 4        | 12       |
| 7        | 12       |
| 10       | 12       |

## AP Precalculus

# Comparing Average Rates of Change

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

On  $[-2, 3]$ ,  $L(x) = -x + 6$  and  $Q(x) = L(x) - 2(x + 2)(x - 3)$ . Verify that their endpoint secant rates agree, compare  $L(0)$  and  $Q(0)$ , and use curvature to explain the interior difference.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Both endpoint rates are  $-1$ ;  $L(0) = 6$  and  $Q(0) = 18$ .  $Q$  is concave down.

The inputs are not equally spaced in the exact table  $(-1, 17)$ ;  $(1, 17)$ ;  $(4, 47)$ ;  $(5, 65)$ . Normalize every output change by its actual width, attach each rate to the interval midpoint, and test the quadratic requirement that those midpoint-rate pairs lie on a line.

Required output: secant rates, midpoint comparison, diagnosis

| x  | y  |
|----|----|
| -1 | 17 |
| 1  | 17 |
| 4  | 47 |
| 5  | 65 |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Rates: 0, 10, 18; midpoints:  $0, \frac{5}{2}, \frac{9}{2}$ . The evidence is consistent with a quadratic.

For the unknown quadratic  $f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$ , two width-1 secants begin at  $x = -3$  and  $x = -1$  and have rates  $-11$  and  $-3$ , respectively. No output value is supplied. Recover the coefficients supported by these constraints.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $a = 2$  and  $b = -1$ , while  $c$  is undetermined without an output anchor.

The inputs are not equally spaced in the exact table  $(2, -2)$ ;  $(3, -15)$ ;  $(6, -78)$ ;  $(10, -218)$ . Normalize every output change by its actual width, attach each rate to the interval midpoint, and test the quadratic requirement that those midpoint-rate pairs lie on a line.

Required output: secant rates, midpoint comparison, diagnosis

| x  | y    |
|----|------|
| 2  | -2   |
| 3  | -15  |
| 6  | -78  |
| 10 | -218 |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Comparing Average Rates of Change

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Use the exact equally spaced table and the stated candidate families. A student reports slope 5 because successive outputs differ by 5. Identify the invalid inference and give the corrected conclusion supported by the exact data.

Required output: family with difference evidence

| <b>x</b> | <b>y</b> |
|----------|----------|
| −4       | 0        |
| −2       | 5        |
| 0        | 10       |
| 2        | 15       |
| 4        | 20       |

Use the exact equally spaced table and the stated candidate families. A student insists that a straight-line pattern is a nondegenerate quadratic because its second differences are constant. Identify the invalid inference and give the corrected conclusion supported by the exact data.

Required output: family with difference evidence

| <b>x</b> | <b>y</b> |
|----------|----------|
| −3       | −4       |
| −2       | −3       |
| −1       | −2       |
| 0        | −1       |
| 1        | 0        |

## Comparing Average Rates of Change

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For  $f(x) = x^2 + 4x + 17$ , derive the average rate of change on  $[s, s + 4]$  as a function of  $s$ . Then state what the rule shows about linear versus quadratic change.

**Answer.**  $R(s) = 2s + 8$ ; it increases with interval location.

#### Explanation and check.

The endpoint change factors as  $4[2s + 8]$ . Dividing by the nonzero width 4 gives  $R(s) = 2s + 8$ . Thus the secant rate increases with interval location.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For  $f(x) = 3x^2 + x + 35$ , derive the average rate of change on  $[s, s + 5]$  as a function of  $s$ . Then state what the rule shows about linear versus quadratic change.

**Answer.**  $R(s) = 6s + 16$ ; it increases with interval location.

#### Explanation and check.

The endpoint change factors as  $5[6s + 16]$ . Dividing by the nonzero width 5 gives  $R(s) = 6s + 16$ . Thus the secant rate increases with interval location.

AP Precalculus  
Polynomial Degree, Zeros, and End Behavior

Polynomial Degree, Zeros, and End Behavior | APPC-COMB-U01-P04-P06

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for left/right signs and oriented behavior, dominant term and both tails by case, decision with structural reason, qualified local relative-size conclusion, justified eventual comparison and qualified zero-set and equality conclusion.

8 PDFs and a README; 88 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Polynomial Degree, Zeros, and End Behavior

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

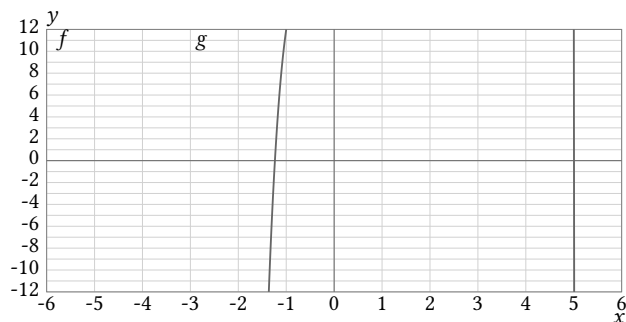
For  $P(x) = 4x^3 - 4x^3 + 7 - 7$ , determine the actual degree, leading term, and leading coefficient. Simplify only as much as needed and handle any constant or zero exception.

On the stated domain, the rule is  $f(x) = x^4 + \frac{3}{x}$ . Does it define a polynomial function? Simplify if useful and justify from coefficient, exponent, and domain structure.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

For  $f(x) = -x^6 + 5x^5 + 18$  and  $g(x) = -x^6 - 17$ , compare the requested difference after leading cancellation. Distinguish signed tail direction from eventual absolute magnitude and inspect cancellation when relevant.



For  $P_p(x) = (p - 1)x^4 - 2x^3 + 17$ , describe both tails for  $p > 1$ ,  $p < 1$ , and  $p = 1$ . Recompute degree at cancellation rather than assigning a zero leading coefficient.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Polynomial Degree, Zeros, and End Behavior

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

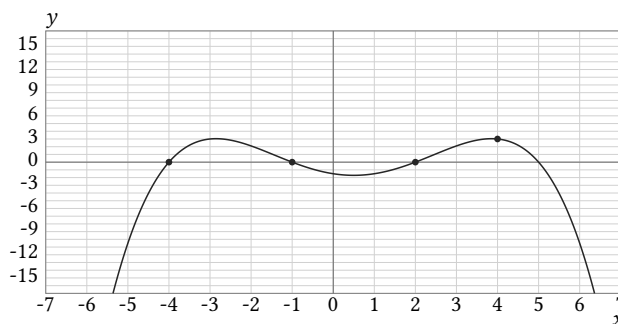
Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

For the polynomial  $f(x) = x^6 + 2x^5 + 18$ , describe both end behaviors. State the  $x$ -direction and output direction for each tail, and justify from the leading structure.

On the stated domain, the rule is  $f(x) = \sqrt{2}x^1 - 2x + 11$ . Does it define a polynomial function? Simplify if useful and justify from coefficient, exponent, and domain structure.

For  $P(x) = (4x^3 + 1)(3x + 1)(-x + 1)$ , determine the actual degree, leading term, and leading coefficient. Simplify only as much as needed and handle any constant or zero exception.

A continuous polynomial graph uses one unit per tick and includes exact visible points  $(-4, 0)$ ,  $(-1, 0)$ ,  $(2, 0)$ ,  $(4, 3)$ . Its certified arrows state  $y \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$  and  $y \rightarrow -\infty$  as  $x \rightarrow +\infty$ . Infer the necessary degree parity and leading-coefficient sign. Does this identify a unique degree?



## AP Precalculus

# Polynomial Degree, Zeros, and End Behavior

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

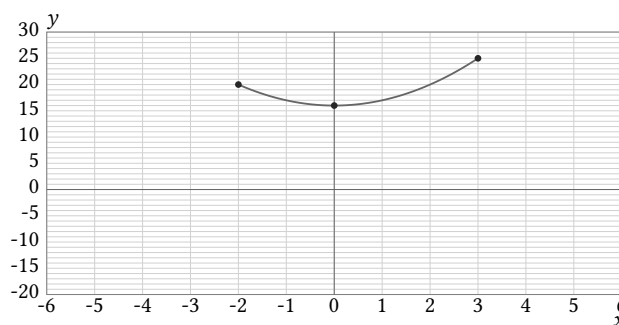
**START**

For  $P(x) = 5x^5 - 5x^5 - 2x^3 + 11$ , determine the actual degree, leading term, and leading coefficient. Simplify only as much as needed and handle any constant or zero exception.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Degree 3; leading term  $-2x^3$ ; leading coefficient  $-2$ .

An exact polynomial graph uses rule  $x^2 + 16$ , one unit per tick, domain  $[-2, 3]$ , supplied feature points  $(-2, 20)$ ,  $(0, 16)$ ,  $(3, 25)$ , and certified behavior: no full-domain tails are asserted. Determine which absolute extrema are justified on the stated domain; distinguish local from global evidence.



Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**AP Precalculus****Polynomial Degree, Zeros,  
and End Behavior****Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Class:** \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

---

Construct one polynomial of minimum allowed degree at least 2, with even degree, positive leading coefficient, and constant term 1. Give a formula and verify both tails. A student writes only the final conclusion and omits the substitution, algebra, domain check, or justification required by the prompt. Diagnose the incomplete reasoning and supply the missing work.

---

---

## Polynomial Degree, Zeros, and End Behavior

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For  $P(x) = 5x^5 - 5x^5 - 2x^3 + 11$ , determine the actual degree, leading term, and leading coefficient. Simplify only as much as needed and handle any constant or zero exception.

**Answer.** Degree 3; leading term  $-2x^3$ ; leading coefficient  $-2$ .

#### Explanation and check.

After the needed combining or leading-factor multiplication, the highest surviving power is 3 with coefficient  $-2$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For  $P(x) = 4x^3 - 4x^3 + 7 - 7$ , determine the actual degree, leading term, and leading coefficient. Simplify only as much as needed and handle any constant or zero exception.

**Answer.** The result is the zero polynomial, whose ordinary degree and leading coefficient are undefined.

#### Explanation and check.

All terms cancel. The zero polynomial has no highest nonzero power, so it has no ordinary degree or leading coefficient.

AP Precalculus

Function Symmetry, Finite Differences, and End Behavior

Function Symmetry, Finite Differences, and End Behavior | APPC-COMB-U01-P07-P09

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for classification with identity check, classification with mapped-point evidence, unit-bearing conditional model comparison, scaled difference and unchanged degree, two tail sides and crossing qualifier and forced values or exact conflict.

8 PDFs and a README; 94 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Function Symmetry, Finite Differences, and End Behavior

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Find all real  $k$  for which  $f_k(x) = kx^3 + 17x$  is even. Collect like powers and set every coefficient of the incompatible parity to zero; report whether the result is unique, free, or inconsistent.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Classify  $f(x) = -x^2 + 3$  as even, odd, both, or neither. Compute and simplify  $f(-x)$ ; do not use the parity of the highest degree alone.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

A polynomial is declared even. Its exact partial table gives  $f(0) = 6$ . Recover every forced entry and diagnose any conflict, enforcing the paired-input law and the odd-function origin condition.

Complete response required: forced values or exact conflict.

| $x$ | $f(x)$ |
|-----|--------|
| 0   | 6      |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Construct an odd polynomial with  $f(0) = 1$ . If impossible, prove the contradiction from the symmetry identity.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Function Symmetry, Finite Differences, and End Behavior

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Classify <math>f(x) = 0</math> as even, odd, both, or neither. Compute and simplify <math>f(-x)</math>; do not use the parity of the highest degree alone.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                      | <p>Classify <math>f(x) = 3x^9 - 5x</math> as even, odd, both, or neither. Compute and simplify <math>f(-x)</math>; do not use the parity of the highest degree alone.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
| <p>A polynomial is declared odd and satisfies <math>f(1) = 5</math>. Infer both <math>f(-1)</math> and <math>f(0)</math>, including the forced graph feature at the origin.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                        | <p>Construct an odd polynomial of degree at most 5 with <math>f(1) = 1</math> and <math>f(2) = 8</math>. Give one formula and verify both values.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                     |
| <p>Find all real <math>k</math> for which <math>f_k(x) = kx^4 + 4x^2</math> is even. Collect like powers and set every coefficient of the incompatible parity to zero; report whether the result is unique, free, or inconsistent.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>Construct an even polynomial of degree at most 4 with <math>f(0) = 1</math> and <math>f(1) = 3</math>. Give one formula and verify symmetry.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                       |

## AP Precalculus

# Function Symmetry, Finite Differences, and End Behavior

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**Incoming:** The data are inconsistent with a declared odd function:  $f(-1)$  must equal  $-5$ , not  $6$ .

Find all real  $k$  for which  $f_k(x) = (k - 5)x^3 + 6x^2$  is even. Collect like powers and set every coefficient of the incompatible parity to zero; report whether the result is unique, free, or inconsistent.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Yes. The inputs are equally spaced (the step need not be 1), so ordinary successive differences may be compared.

A polynomial is declared even. Its exact partial table gives  $f(3) = 10$ ,  $f(-3) = 11$ ,  $f(0) = 1$ . Recover every forced entry and diagnose any conflict, enforcing the paired-input law and the odd-function origin condition.

Complete response required: forced values or exact conflict.

| $x$ | $f(x)$ |
|-----|--------|
| 3   | 10     |
| -3  | 11     |
| 0   | 1      |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

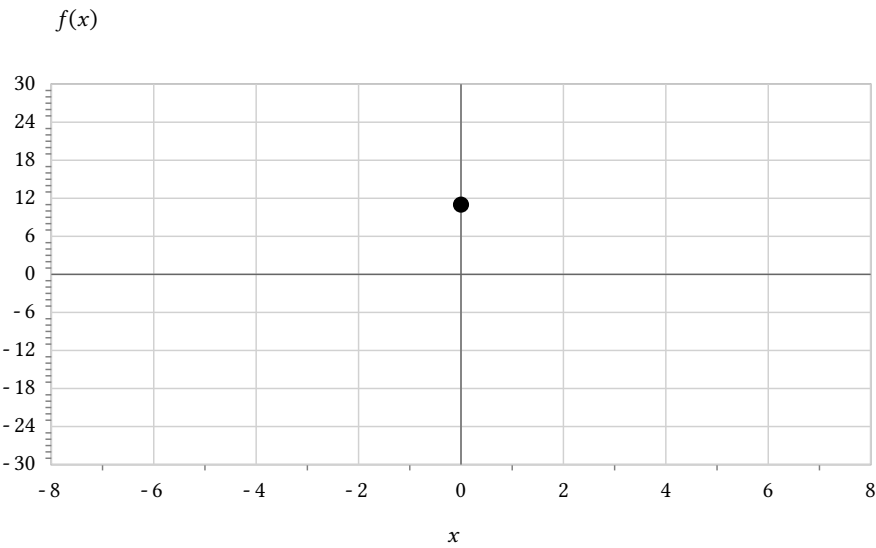
AP Precalculus

Function Symmetry, Finite Differences, and End Behavior

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

A polynomial is declared odd. Its exact partial graph gives  $f(0) = 11$ . Recover every forced entry and diagnose any conflict, enforcing the paired-input law and the odd-function origin condition. A student reads only one visible feature of the graph and states the conclusion without checking scale, domain, endpoints, or marked exclusions. Diagnose the incomplete reasoning and give the corrected justification.



| 0              |  | 11      |         |
|----------------|--|---------|---------|
| Viewing window |  | Minimum | Maximum |
| $x$            |  | -8      | 8       |
| $y$            |  | -30     | 30      |
| $x$            |  | $f(x)$  |         |
| 0              |  | 11      |         |

## Function Symmetry, Finite Differences, and End Behavior

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Construct an even polynomial with  $f(1) = 3$  and  $f(-1) = 4$ . If impossible, identify the exact paired-value conflict.

**Answer.** Impossible: even symmetry requires  $f(-1) = f(1) = 3$ , not 4.

#### Explanation and check.

Apply the symmetry identity directly to the prescribed values; the contradiction prevents any polynomial from satisfying all conditions.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Construct an odd polynomial with  $f(0) = 1$ . If impossible, prove the contradiction from the symmetry identity.

**Answer.** Impossible: odd symmetry forces  $f(0) = 0$ , contradicting  $f(0) = 1$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Apply the symmetry identity directly to the prescribed values; the contradiction prevents any polynomial from satisfying all conditions.

AP Precalculus  
Equivalent Polynomial Forms

Equivalent Polynomial Forms | APPC-U01-P13

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for form choice and exact revealed feature, consistent candidate with decisive evidence, first error, corrected identity, and lost graph feature, complete exact polynomial and requested coefficient, factored form plus newly visible feature and feature meaning with units and domain check.

8 PDFs and a README; 78 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Equivalent Polynomial Forms

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

An answer may be used more than once.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Factor <math>P(x) = 2x^2 - 16x + 32</math> to reveal useful structure. Explain the feature made visible by the factorization rather than merely listing roots.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>  | <p>Rewrite <math>f(x) = 2x^2 + 1</math> in vertex form. On the stated domain <math>-2 \leq x \leq 3</math>, determine the minimum value and where it occurs; justify the bound using square nonnegativity and check whether the vertex is feasible.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                          |
| <p>Factor <math>P(x) = 2x^2 + 18x</math> to reveal useful structure. Explain the feature made visible by the factorization rather than merely listing roots.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>       | <p>Rewrite <math>f(x) = x^2 + 8x + 13</math> in vertex form. On the stated domain all real <math>x</math>, determine the minimum value and where it occurs; justify the bound using square nonnegativity and check whether the vertex is feasible.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                           |
| <p>Factor <math>P(x) = 3x^2 - 42x + 147</math> to reveal useful structure. Explain the feature made visible by the factorization rather than merely listing roots.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Rewrite <math>f(x) = 3x^2 + 12x + 11</math> in vertex form. On the stated domain <math>-1 \leq x \leq 2</math>, determine the minimum value and where it occurs; justify the bound using square nonnegativity and check whether the vertex is feasible.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                   |
| <p>Factor <math>P(x) = 3x^2 - 18x</math> to reveal useful structure. Explain the feature made visible by the factorization rather than merely listing roots.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>       | <p>Two equivalent descriptions of the same polynomial are vertex: <math>(x + 1)^2 + 2</math>; standard: <math>x^2 + 2x + 3</math>. Which named form most directly answers the request for vertex? State the feature it reveals and explain why equivalence alone does not make both forms equally efficient.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

## Equivalent Polynomial Forms

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Rewrite  $f(x) = 2x^2 - 12x + 17$  in vertex form. On the stated domain  $1 \leq x \leq 6$ , determine the minimum value and where it occurs; justify the bound using square nonnegativity and check whether the vertex is feasible.

Factor  $P(x) = 2x^2 + 32x + 128$  to reveal useful structure. Explain the feature made visible by the factorization rather than merely listing roots.

Use the supplied complete Pascal table to expand  $(4x - 4)^5$  and explain how signs and nonunit factors enter each coefficient.

Context/domain: precalculus

| j | C(n,j) | power of x | power of constant term | resulting coefficient |
|---|--------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0 | 1      | 5          | 0                      | 1024                  |
| 1 | 5      | 4          | 1                      | -5120                 |
| 2 | 10     | 3          | 2                      | 10240                 |
| 3 | 10     | 2          | 3                      | -10240                |
| 4 | 5      | 1          | 4                      | 5120                  |
| 5 | 1      | 0          | 5                      | -1024                 |

Determine all real parameter values that make the two forms  $a(x - 3)^2 + k$  and  $x^2 - 6x + 8$  identical for every  $x$ . Match only decisive coefficients first, then verify every coefficient.

## AP Precalculus

## Equivalent Polynomial Forms

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

Two equivalent descriptions of the same polynomial are factored:  $2(x - 2)(x - 5)$ ; standard:  $2x^2 - 14x + 20$ . Which named form most directly answers the request for initial output  $f(0)$ ? State the feature it reveals and explain why equivalence alone does not make both forms equally efficient.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** The roots  $t = 0$  and  $t = 9$  mean the object is at height 0 feet at launch and landing; both are feasible endpoints.

Use the supplied complete Pascal table to expand  $(x + 1)^2$  and explain how signs and nonunit factors enter each coefficient.

Context/domain: precalculus

| j | C(n,j) | power of x | power of constant term | resulting coefficient |
|---|--------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0 | 1      | 2          | 0                      | 1                     |
| 1 | 2      | 1          | 1                      | 2                     |
| 2 | 1      | 0          | 2                      | 1                     |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Use the factored form; it directly reveals  $x = -1$  and  $x = 2$ .

Factor  $P(x) = x^2$  to reveal useful structure. Explain the feature made visible by the factorization rather than merely listing roots.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $(x - 1)^3 = x^3 - 3x^2 + 3x - 1$ .

Two equivalent descriptions of the same polynomial are vertex:  $3(x + 2)^2 - 1$ ; standard:  $3x^2 + 12x + 11$ . Which named form most directly answers the request for quadratic extremum and where it occurs? State the feature it reveals and explain why equivalence alone does not make both forms equally efficient.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

## Equivalent Polynomial Forms

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

A student claims  $3(x - 2)^2 - 1$  is identically equal to  $x^2 - 4x + 3$ . Locate the algebraic error, write the corrected identity, and name one graph feature or value changed by the false rewrite. Diagnose the missing factor of 3 in expansion; compare the values at  $x = 0$ . Give the corrected identity and explain why the claimed expressions are not equivalent.

A student claims  $3x^2 + 2$  is identically equal to  $x^2 + 2$ . Locate the algebraic error, write the corrected identity, and name one graph feature or value changed by the false rewrite. Diagnose the omitted coefficient 3; compare the values at  $x = 1$ . Give the corrected identity and explain why the claimed expressions are not equivalent.

A student claims  $(x + 2)^2$  is identically equal to  $x^2 + 4$ . Locate the algebraic error, write the corrected identity, and name one graph feature or value changed by the false rewrite. Diagnose the omitted cross term; compare both vertices and the values at  $x = 1$ . Give the corrected identity and explain why the claimed expressions are not equivalent.

A student claims  $(x + 5)^2$  is identically equal to  $x^2 + 25$ . Locate the algebraic error, write the corrected identity, and name one graph feature or value changed by the false rewrite. Diagnose the omitted cross term; compare the values at  $x = 1$ . Give the corrected identity and explain why the claimed expressions are not equivalent.

## Equivalent Polynomial Forms

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Factor  $P(x) = x^2$  to reveal useful structure. Explain the feature made visible by the factorization rather than merely listing roots.

**Answer.**  $P(x) = xx = x^2$ ; the repeated factor shows a double zero at  $x = 0$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The factorization  $xx = x^2$  is an identity. The repeated factor shows a double zero at  $x = 0$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Determine all real parameter values that make the two forms  $a(x + 3)^2 + k$  and  $x^2 + 6x + 7$  identical for every  $x$ . Match only decisive coefficients first, then verify every coefficient.

**Answer.**  $a = 1, k = -2$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Coefficient matching yields the unique pair  $a = 1, k = -2$ , and substitution reproduces  $x^2 + 6x + 7$ .

AP Precalculus  
Rational Expression Operations and Restrictions

Rational Expression Operations and Restrictions | APPC-U01-P14

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for recommended representation with preserved domain, function equality and exact agreement domain, verified original ratio and exact exclusion set, correct rewrite, exclusion, and test-input evidence, simplified rule plus every original exclusion and single ratio, reduced rule, and sourced exclusions.

8 PDFs and a README; 55 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Rational Expression Operations and Restrictions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Rewrite <math>R(x) = \frac{(x+2)(x-6)(2x+3)}{(x+2)(x-6)(x-2)}</math> in reduced form and state its original domain. Cancel only common nonzero factors; do not restore an input merely because it disappears from the denominator.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Choose the more useful of the two supplied forms to determine the horizontal asymptote and the nonzero remainder in a quotient-remainder form. A (single ratio): <math>\frac{-3(x+2)+1}{x+2}</math>; B (supplied quotient-remainder): <math>-3 + \frac{1}{x+2}</math>. State the feature, explain why that form exposes it, and retain every original excluded input.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>Rewrite <math>R(x) = 6(x+1)\frac{x-5}{(x+1)(x-5)}</math> in reduced form and state its original domain. Cancel only common nonzero factors; do not restore an input merely because it disappears from the denominator.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>             | <p>Determine all real <math>k</math> for which <math>\frac{x+k}{x-7}</math> and <math>\frac{x+2}{x-7}</math> define identical functions. First compare the algebraic identity, then check zero denominators and whether the domains coincide.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                                                            |
| <p>Rewrite <math>R(x) = 5(x+7)\frac{x+1}{(x+7)(x+1)}</math> in reduced form and state its original domain. Cancel only common nonzero factors; do not restore an input merely because it disappears from the denominator.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>             | <p>Determine all real <math>k</math> for which <math>\frac{(x+2)(x+k)}{(x+2)(x-3)}</math> and <math>\frac{x+k}{x-3}</math> define identical functions. First compare the algebraic identity, then check zero denominators and whether the domains coincide.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p>Rewrite <math>R(x) = 4(x-2)\frac{x-8}{(x-2)(x-8)}</math> in reduced form and state its original domain. Cancel only common nonzero factors; do not restore an input merely because it disappears from the denominator.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>             | <p>Choose the more useful of the two supplied forms to determine the horizontal asymptote and the nonzero remainder in a quotient-remainder form. A (single ratio): <math>\frac{3(x+5)+3}{x+5}</math>; B (supplied quotient-remainder): <math>3 + \frac{3}{x+5}</math>. State the feature, explain why that form exposes it, and retain every original excluded input.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>   |

## AP Precalculus

# Rational Expression Operations and Restrictions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Construct an original rational ratio that reduces to <math>x - 1</math> but has requested original exclusions <math>\{x = -1\}</math>. The reduced rule already excludes none; do not add redundant common factors or unintended restrictions.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | <p>Rewrite <math>\left(\frac{x+7}{x+4}\right) \div \left(\frac{x-3}{x}\right)</math> as one rational expression and state the domain. Track every component denominator before simplifying; for division, also exclude inputs where the divisor equals zero.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                                               |
| <p>Rewrite <math>R(x) = \frac{(x+8)x(2x-3)}{(x+8)x(x+2)}</math> in reduced form and state its original domain. Cancel only common nonzero factors; do not restore an input merely because it disappears from the denominator.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                     | <p>Given <math>f(x) = \frac{(x+6)(2x-3)}{(x+6)(x+1)}</math> with excluded inputs <math>-6, -1</math>, and <math>g(x) = \frac{2x-3}{x+1}</math> with <math>x \neq -6, -1</math> with excluded inputs <math>-6, -1</math>. Decide whether they are identical functions and state exactly where their values agree. A matching simplified formula is not sufficient without matching domains.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |
| <p>Construct an original rational ratio that reduces to <math>x - 2</math> but has requested original exclusions <math>\{x = -7\}</math>. The reduced rule already excludes none; do not add redundant common factors or unintended restrictions.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | <p>Rewrite <math>\left(\frac{x+5}{x+2}\right)\left(\frac{x+2}{x-2}\right)</math> as one rational expression and state the domain. Track every component denominator before simplifying; for division, also exclude inputs where the divisor equals zero.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                                                   |

## AP Precalculus

Rational Expression Operations  
and Restrictions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Rewrite <math>\left(\frac{x-2}{x-5}\right) \div \left(\frac{x-12}{x-9}\right)</math> as one rational expression and state the domain. Track every component denominator before simplifying; for division, also exclude inputs where the divisor equals zero.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Incoming:</b> The single ratio is <math>\frac{(x-2)(x-9)}{(x-5)(x-12)}</math>, reducing to <math>\frac{(x-2)(x-9)}{(x-5)(x-12)}</math>, with all real <math>x</math> except <math>x = 5, x = 9, x = 12</math>.</p> <p>Determine all real <math>k</math> for which <math>\frac{x+k}{x+2}</math> and <math>\frac{x}{x+2}</math> define identical functions. First compare the algebraic identity, then check zero denominators and whether the domains coincide.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                             |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>k = 0</math>.</p> <p>Rewrite <math>\left(\frac{x+10}{x+7}\right) \div \left(\frac{x}{x+3}\right)</math> as one rational expression and state the domain. Track every component denominator before simplifying; for division, also exclude inputs where the divisor equals zero.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                            | <p><b>Incoming:</b> The single ratio is <math>\frac{(x+10)(x+3)}{(x+7)x}</math>, reducing to <math>\frac{(x+10)(x+3)}{(x+7)x}</math>, with all real <math>x</math> except <math>x = -7, x = -3, x = 0</math>.</p> <p>Construct an original rational ratio that reduces to <math>\frac{3x-2}{x+6}</math> but has requested original exclusions <math>\{x = -6, x = -2\}</math>. The reduced rule already excludes <math>\{x = -6\}</math>; do not add redundant common factors or unintended restrictions.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                        |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> One valid predecessor is <math>\frac{(x+2)(3x-2)}{(x+2)(x+6)}</math>, with all real <math>x</math> except <math>x = -6, x = -2</math>.</p> <p>Rewrite <math>\left(\frac{x+3}{x}\right) + \left(\frac{4}{x}\right)</math> as one rational expression and state the domain. Track every component denominator before simplifying; for division, also exclude inputs where the divisor equals zero.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> The single ratio is <math>\frac{x+7}{x}</math>, reducing to <math>\frac{x+7}{x}</math>, with all real <math>x</math> except <math>x = 0</math>.</p> <p>Choose the more useful of the two supplied forms to determine the horizontal asymptote and the nonzero remainder in a quotient-remainder form. A (single ratio): <math>\frac{-2(x-6)+4}{x-6}</math>; B (supplied quotient-remainder): <math>-2 + \frac{4}{x-6}</math>. State the feature, explain why that form exposes it, and retain every original excluded input.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

# Rational Expression Operations and Restrictions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

A student rewrites  $(x - 3) \frac{x+2}{x-3}$  as  $x + 2$  for every real  $x$ . Identify the first invalid inference. State the corrected rule and its original domain, then test the designated input when it is allowed.

Designated test input:  $x = 3$ .

A student rewrites  $\frac{x-1}{x-4}$  as  $-\frac{1}{-4}$ . Identify the first invalid inference. State the corrected rule and its original domain, then test the designated input when it is allowed.

Designated test input:  $x = 1$ .

A student rewrites  $(x + 3) \frac{x+2}{x+3}$  as  $x + 2$  for every real  $x$ . Identify the first invalid inference. State the corrected rule and its original domain, then test the designated input when it is allowed.

Designated test input:  $x = -3$ .

A student rewrites  $\frac{4-x}{x-4}$  as 1. Identify the first invalid inference. State the corrected rule and its original domain, then test the designated input when it is allowed.

Designated test input:  $x = 5$ .

## Rational Expression Operations and Restrictions

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Rewrite  $(\frac{x+3}{x}) + (\frac{4}{x})$  as one rational expression and state the domain. Track every component denominator before simplifying; for division, also exclude inputs where the divisor equals zero.

**Answer.** The single ratio is  $\frac{x+7}{x}$ , reducing to  $\frac{x+7}{x}$ , with all real  $x$  except  $x = 0$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Combining the operation gives  $\frac{x+7}{x}$ . The common denominator supplies the sole restriction. Therefore the complete exclusion set is 0.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Rewrite  $(\frac{x-9}{x-12}) + (\frac{6}{x-12})$  as one rational expression and state the domain. Track every component denominator before simplifying; for division, also exclude inputs where the divisor equals zero.

**Answer.** The single ratio is  $\frac{x-3}{x-12}$ , reducing to  $\frac{x-3}{x-12}$ , with all real  $x$  except  $x = 12$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Combining the operation gives  $\frac{x-3}{x-12}$ . The common denominator supplies the sole restriction. Therefore the complete exclusion set is 12.

AP Precalculus  
Rational Function Domains and Sign Charts

Rational Function Domains and Sign Charts | APPC-U01-P10

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for compatible graph with decisive feature, verified formula or impossibility proof, exact real domain, repaired solution with domain/sign reason, qualified exact zero conclusion and complete real parameter set.

8 PDFs and a README; 59 buyer pages.



## AP Precalculus

# Rational Function Domains and Sign Charts

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Determine the real domain of the original rule <math>f(x) = \frac{(x+2)x}{(x+2)(x-4)}</math>. Factor the denominator as needed and preserve exclusions even if a factor cancels.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                           | <p>Construct one real rational function with zeros <math>\{-6, -3\}</math>, exclusions <math>\{0, 2\}</math>, and common factor <math>(x - 2)</math>, or prove the conditions incompatible. No hole height is prescribed.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |
| <p>A student argues: "For <math>\frac{(x+3)x}{x} = 0</math>, cancel to <math>(x + 3) = 0</math> and include both <math>x = -3</math> and <math>x = 0</math> as zeros." Diagnose the exact error and repair the solution while preserving original-domain and sign conditions.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | <p>Determine the real domain of the original rule <math>f(x) = \frac{(x-14)}{(x-11)(x^2+27)}</math>. Factor the denominator as needed and preserve exclusions even if a factor cancels.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                   |
| <p>Solve <math>f(x) = \frac{0}{(x-11)(x-13)} \leq 0</math>. Use the original factored rule to build a sign chart and state every endpoint membership explicitly.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                              | <p>Construct one real rational function with zero set containing 5 and excluded set also containing 5, or prove the conditions incompatible. No hole height is prescribed.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                |

## AP Precalculus

Rational Function Domains  
and Sign Charts

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>START</b><br>Solve $f(x) = \frac{(x+8)}{(x+6)} > 0$ . Use the original factored rule to build a sign chart and state every endpoint membership explicitly.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                                                         | <b>Incoming:</b> Solution: $(-\infty, -8) \cup (-6, \infty)$ .<br>Find all real zeros and $x$ -intercepts of $f(x) = \frac{(x+13)(x+11)}{(x+13)(x+11)(x^2+5)}$ . List numerator roots first, then enforce the original denominator restrictions.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____ |
| <b>Incoming:</b> Real zeros: none; there are no $x$ -intercepts.<br>Solve $f(x) = \frac{0}{(x+9)(x+7)} \leq 0$ . Use the original factored rule to build a sign chart and state every endpoint membership explicitly.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____ | <b>Incoming:</b> Solution: $(-\infty, -9) \cup (-9, -7) \cup (-7, \infty)$ .<br>Determine all real $k$ such that $x = -5$ is a real zero of $f_k(x) = \frac{x-k}{x}$ . Enforce numerator zero and original denominator nonzero simultaneously.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____   |
| <b>Incoming:</b> $k = -5$ .<br>Solve $f(x) = \frac{(x+6)(x+4)}{(x+4)(x+1)} < 0$ . Use the original factored rule to build a sign chart and state every endpoint membership explicitly.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                                | <b>Incoming:</b> Solution: $(-6, -4) \cup (-4, -1)$ .<br>Solve $f(x) = \frac{(x+10)(x+8)}{(x+8)(x+5)} < 0$ . Use the original factored rule to build a sign chart and state every endpoint membership explicitly.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                                |

## AP Precalculus

**Rational Function Domains  
and Sign Charts**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

A student argues: “For  $\frac{x(x-3)}{x-3} = 0$ , cancel to  $x = 0$  and include both  $x = 0$  and  $x = 3$  as zeros.” Diagnose the exact error and repair the solution while preserving original-domain and sign conditions. Identify the first invalid inference, give the corrected solution set, and justify it using the original equation.

A student argues: “For  $\frac{(x-3)(x-6)}{x-6} = 0$ , cancel to  $(x-3) = 0$  and include both  $x = 3$  and  $x = 6$  as zeros.” Diagnose the exact error and repair the solution while preserving original-domain and sign conditions. Identify the first invalid inference, give the corrected solution set, and justify it using the original equation.

A student argues: “For  $\frac{x-1}{x-4} = 1$ , cross-multiply and include  $x = 4$  because both sides become 0.” Diagnose the exact error and repair the solution while preserving original-domain and sign conditions. Identify the first invalid inference, give the corrected solution set, and justify it using the original equation.

## Rational Function Domains and Sign Charts

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Construct one real rational function with zero set containing 5 and excluded set also containing 5, or prove the conditions incompatible. No hole height is prescribed.

**Answer.** No such rational function exists.

#### Explanation and check.

Impossible: a rational zero must be in the domain, while  $x = 5$  is required to be outside the domain.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Determine all real  $k$  such that  $x = 2$  is a real zero of  $f_k(x) = \frac{x-k}{x-k}$ . Enforce numerator zero and original denominator nonzero simultaneously.

**Answer.** No real value of  $k$  works.

#### Explanation and check.

The numerator condition at  $x = 2$  forces  $k = 2$ , but then the denominator is also zero at  $x = 2$ . The only candidate is forbidden.

AP Precalculus  
Holes in Rational Functions

Holes in Rational Functions | APPC-U01-P12

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for verified original ratio or impossibility proof, height membership conclusion with alternate-preimage check, corrected value-limit-hole statement, separate limit and point-value claims, exact removable point coordinates and required point value or impossibility.

8 PDFs and a README; 116 buyer pages.

AP Precalculus

Holes in Rational Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Locate every removable hole of  $f(x) = \frac{(x+6)(x+2)(-x-1)}{(x+6)(x+2)}$ . The reduced rule is not the original value at an excluded input; report full coordinates and ignore any residual pole except to keep it distinct.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

The exact approach table follows the continuation  $g(x) = -x + 1$  near  $x = -8$ . The point definition says:  $f(c)$  is undefined. State the two-sided limit when justified and state  $f(-8)$  separately.

Given original rule:  $f(x) = \frac{(x+8)(-x+1)}{(x+8)}, x \neq -8$

| x                | reported f(x)   |
|------------------|-----------------|
| -9               | 10              |
| $-\frac{17}{2}$  | $\frac{19}{2}$  |
| $-\frac{81}{10}$ | $\frac{91}{10}$ |
| $-\frac{79}{10}$ | $\frac{89}{10}$ |
| $-\frac{15}{2}$  | $\frac{17}{2}$  |
| -7               | 8               |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

AP Precalculus

Holes in Rational Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Locate every removable hole of  $f(x) = \frac{x(-x-2)}{x(x-5)}$ . The reduced rule is not the original value at an excluded input; report full coordinates and ignore any residual pole except to keep it distinct.

The exact approach table follows the continuation  $g(x) = 2x - 1$  near  $x = 5$ . The point definition says:  $f(5) = 11$  is separately defined. State the two-sided limit when justified and state  $f(5)$  separately.

Given original rule:  $f(x) = \frac{(x-5)(2x-1)}{(x-5)}, x \neq 5$

| x               | reported f(x)  |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 4               | 7              |
| $\frac{9}{2}$   | 8              |
| $\frac{49}{10}$ | $\frac{44}{5}$ |
| $\frac{51}{10}$ | $\frac{46}{5}$ |
| $\frac{11}{2}$  | 10             |
| 6               | 11             |

## AP Precalculus

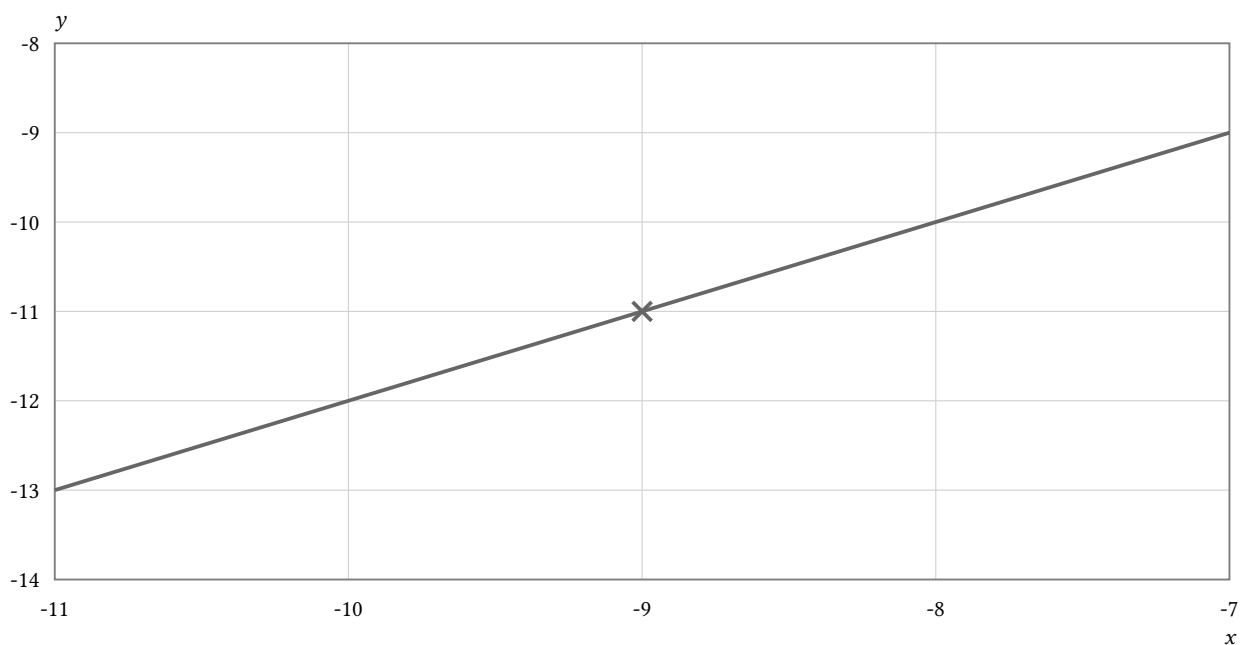
# Holes in Rational Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

Construct an original rational function satisfying reduced graph  $y = x - 2$  with one hole at  $(-9, -11)$ , or prove it impossible. Verify every target height against the reduced graph.



Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Holes in Rational Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

A student claims: “For  $f(x) = \frac{(x-2)(x-1)}{x-2}, \frac{0}{0}$  means  $f(2) = 0$ .” Diagnose the implication and distinguish nearby equality, the limit, and the original point value. Identify the invalid inference. Give the nearby simplified rule, the two-sided limit when justified, and the original point value separately.

A student claims: “For  $f(x) = \frac{(x+1)(x-1)}{x+1}, \frac{0}{0}$  means  $f(-1) = 0$ .” Diagnose the implication and distinguish nearby equality, the limit, and the original point value. Identify the invalid inference. Give the nearby simplified rule, the two-sided limit when justified, and the original point value separately.

## Holes in Rational Functions

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Determine the point value, if any, that makes this function continuous at  $x = 9$ :  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x-9}$  for  $x \neq 9$ , with a proposed finite  $f(9)$ . Verify a finite two-sided limit before assigning the point.

**Answer.** No finite point value can make the function continuous.

#### Explanation and check.

The one-sided outputs diverge with opposite signs at  $x = 9$ , so no finite two-sided limit exists to use as a fill value.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Determine the point value, if any, that makes this function continuous at  $x = 0$ :  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$  for  $x \neq 0$ , with a proposed finite  $f(0)$ . Verify a finite two-sided limit before assigning the point.

**Answer.** No finite point value can make the function continuous.

#### Explanation and check.

The one-sided outputs diverge with opposite signs at  $x = 0$ , so no finite two-sided limit exists to use as a fill value.

AP Precalculus  
Vertical Asymptotes and One-Sided Behavior

Vertical Asymptotes and One-Sided Behavior | APPC-U01-P11

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for two signed one-sided limits, complete generic and exceptional classification, verified formula or impossibility proof, evidence-based pole decision, qualified local limit conclusion and exact pole set with residual orders.

8 PDFs and a README; 120 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

**Vertical Asymptotes and  
One-Sided Behavior**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Determine every vertical asymptote of  $f(x) = \frac{(x-2)^2(x-6)}{(x-2)^2(x-6)^2(x^2+19)}$ . Collect common factors and compare multiplicities; do not call every original denominator zero a pole.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Vertical Asymptotes and One-Sided Behavior

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Determine every vertical asymptote of  $f(x) = \frac{(x-11)^2(x-15)}{(x-11)^2(x-15)^2(x^2+28)}$ . Collect common factors and compare multiplicities; do not call every original denominator zero a pole.

## AP Precalculus

**Vertical Asymptotes and  
One-Sided Behavior**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

For  $f(x) = \frac{3}{(x-1)(x^2+18)}$ , analyze the two one-sided limits at  $x = 1$ . Use the residual denominator parity and the sign of the nonzero local cofactor.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Vertical Asymptotes and One-Sided Behavior

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

An exact display uses  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x-10}$  on window  $[0, 4]$ . A student claims: “No spike appears in the window  $[0, 4]$ , so the function has no vertical asymptote.” Diagnose the claim using residual denominator factors rather than visual height alone. Diagnose the no-spike claim by locating the actual pole relative to the displayed window.



## Vertical Asymptotes and One-Sided Behavior

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Construct a simple rational example satisfying one pole at  $x = -6$  with left limit  $+\infty$  and right limit  $-\infty$ , or prove it impossible. Verify pole order and every prescribed one-sided sign.

**Answer.** One example is  $f(x) = -\frac{1}{x+6}$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The denominator power 1 has the required parity and numerator sign  $-1$ ; direct local sign analysis verifies both branches.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Construct a simple rational example satisfying one pole at  $x = 0$  with left limit  $-\infty$  and right limit  $+\infty$ , or prove it impossible. Verify pole order and every prescribed one-sided sign.

**Answer.** One example is  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The denominator power 1 has the required parity and numerator sign 1; direct local sign analysis verifies both branches.

AP Precalculus  
Polynomial Division and Slant Asymptotes

Polynomial Division and Slant Asymptotes | APPC-U01-P15

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

**Topic focus**  
Across 96 tasks this topic asks for quotient line, remainder correction, and exclusion, quotient, remainder, and reconstructed identity, quotient and degree-valid remainder, validity verdict with both requirements, first invalid step and corrected continuation and missing polynomial or inconsistency proof.

**8 PDFs and a README; 66 buyer pages.**

AP Precalculus

Polynomial Division and  
Slant Asymptotes

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

| <p>Divide <math>12x^4 + 48x^3 + 3x^2 + 9x - 14</math> by <math>3x + 12</math>. Insert zero placeholders for any missing powers, report <math>q</math> and <math>r</math>, and verify <math>p = dq + r</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Determine the parameter value(s) so division of <math>k + x^2 + x</math> by <math>x + 8</math> has required remainder 0. Use the supplied exact constraint table and verify <math>p = dq + r</math>.</p> <p>Complete response required: complete parameters with verified remainder.</p> <table><tr><th>input</th><th>p_k(input)</th><th>required remainder</th></tr><tr><td>-8</td><td><math>56 + k</math></td><td>0</td></tr></table> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | input              | p_k(input) | required remainder | -8 | $56 + k$ | 0 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|----|----------|---|
| input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | p_k(input)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | required remainder |            |                    |    |          |   |
| -8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $56 + k$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                  |            |                    |    |          |   |
| <p>Divide <math>2x^3 - 4x^2 + 2</math> by <math>2x - 2</math>. Insert zero placeholders for any missing powers, report <math>q</math> and <math>r</math>, and verify <math>p = dq + r</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                 | <p>In the identity <math>p(x) = d(x)q(x) + r(x)</math>, <math>d(x) = x^2 + 3x + 8</math>, <math>q(x) = x - 1</math>, <math>r(x) = 1 - x</math> are given. Determine the dividend <math>p(x)</math>. Then verify the identity and the strict condition <math>\deg r &lt; \deg d</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                 |                    |            |                    |    |          |   |

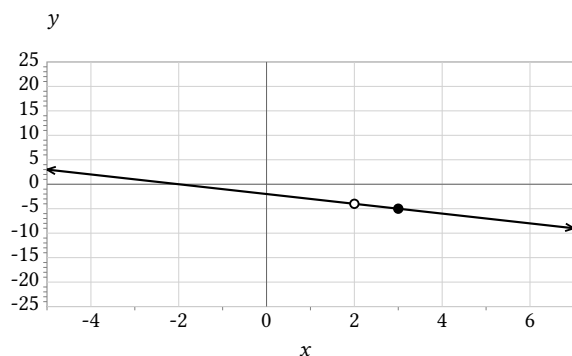
## AP Precalculus

# Polynomial Division and Slant Asymptotes

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

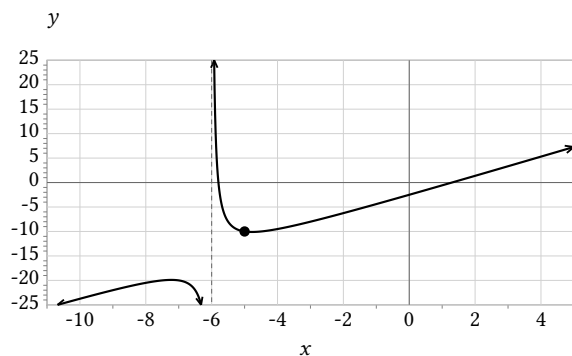
Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Divide the numerator in  $\frac{4-x^2}{x-2}$  by its denominator. Write the quotient-remainder form, derive the slant line, and explain why the correction tends to 0 while preserving  $x = 2$  as excluded.



Divide  $9x^4 + 9x^3 - 9x^2 - 3x + 7$  by  $3x + 3$ . Insert zero placeholders for any missing powers, report  $q$  and  $r$ , and verify  $p = dq + r$ .

Divide the numerator in  $\frac{2x^2+9x-15}{x+6}$  by its denominator. Write the quotient-remainder form, derive the slant line, and explain why the correction tends to 0 while preserving  $x = -6$  as excluded.



A student division of  $3x^3 + 3x^2 + 6x$  by  $3x$  first fails because the divisor leading coefficient was ignored when choosing the next quotient term. Explain the repair, finish the division, and verify the result.



## AP Precalculus

# Polynomial Division and Slant Asymptotes

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

A student is dividing  $2x^3 - x^2 + 2x - 2$  by  $2x - 1$ . Diagnose this specific student statement: The quotient coefficient list  $[1, 1]$  represents  $x^2 + 1$ . Correct the line or coefficient list, complete the division, and verify the quotient and remainder.

A student is dividing  $x^3 - x - 1$  by  $x - 1$ . Diagnose this specific student statement: After subtracting  $x^3 - x^2$  from  $x^3 + 0x^2 - x - 1$ , the remainder is  $-x^2 - x - 1$ . Correct the line or coefficient list, complete the division, and verify the quotient and remainder.

A student is dividing  $x^3 - 3x^2 + 2x - 2$  by  $x - 2$ . Diagnose this specific student statement: Subtracting  $x^3 - 2x^2$  from the dividend gives  $-5x^2 + 2x - 2$ . Correct the line or coefficient list, complete the division, and verify the quotient and remainder.

A student is dividing  $2x^3 + 4$  by  $2x + 2$ . Diagnose this specific student statement: The descending coefficient list of  $2x^3 + 4$  is  $[2, 4]$ . Correct the line or coefficient list, complete the division, and verify the quotient and remainder.

## Polynomial Division and Slant Asymptotes

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Divide  $x^2 - 7x - 18$  by  $x - 9$ . Insert zero placeholders for any missing powers, report  $q$  and  $r$ , and verify  $p = dq + r$ .

**Answer.**  $q(x) = x + 2, r(x) = 0$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Successive leading-term cancellation gives  $q = x + 2$  and  $r = 0$ . Re-expansion verifies  $x^2 - 7x - 18 = (x - 9)(x + 2)$ ; the zero remainder makes the division exact.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Divide  $x^3 - x^2 + 16x - 32$  by  $x^2 + x + 17$ . Continue only while the current remainder degree is at least 2, then justify the stopping point.

**Answer.**  $q(x) = x - 2, r(x) = x + 2$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Multiplication gives  $(x^2 + x + 17)(x - 2)$  and subtraction leaves  $x + 2$ . Its degree 1 is below 2, so the division is complete.

AP Precalculus  
Function Translations

Function Translations | APPC-U01-P16

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for translation candidate and failure evidence, identify and correct mismatched row, corrected conclusions, translated rows plus rule, new formula and zero-time value and translated contextual model with units.

8 PDFs and a README; 79 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Function Translations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

From the table, evaluate  $g(-7)$  and  $g(4)$  for  $g(x) = f(x + 5) + 2$ .

Complete response required: ordered pair of exact values.

| $u$ | $f(u)$ |
|-----|--------|
| -8  | -4     |
| -2  | 6      |
| 3   | 0      |
| 9   | 11     |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

If  $g(x) = f(x - 2) - 4$ , use the table to find  $g(4)$ .

Complete response required: exact value.

| $x$ | $f(x)$ |
|-----|--------|
| -3  | 12     |
| 2   | -5     |
| 7   | 1      |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Write  $g$  in terms of  $f$  when the graph of  $f$  is translated 4 units left and 2 units down. Explain the sign used inside  $f$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

To determine  $g(-3)$  for  $g(x) = f(x + 8) - 2$ , which source-table row is needed? If that row is  $(5, 14)$ , compute  $g(-3)$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

## Function Translations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

A graph consists of closed line segments joining  $(-4, 1)$  to  $(-1, 5)$  to  $(2, -2)$ . Translate the graph 2 units left and 3 units up. Give the image of every listed vertex and retain the connections.



|    |    |
|----|----|
| -4 | 1  |
| -1 | 5  |
| 2  | -2 |

## AP Precalculus

## Function Translations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**Incoming:** Rows  $(-13, 3)$ ,  $(-7, -3)$ ,  $(0, -11)$ , and  $(6, 2)$ .

First set  $p(x) = f(x) - 9$ , then set  $q(x) = p(x + 4)$ . Collapse the two steps into one formula involving  $f$  and describe the two-coordinate displacement.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Rows  $(-11, 2)$ ,  $(-6, 8)$ ,  $(2, -1)$ ;  $g(x) = f(x + 7) + 2$ .

Using only the displayed table for  $f$ , evaluate every determined value among  $g(-4)$ ,  $g(1)$ ,  $g(5)$ , and  $g(0)$  when  $g(x) = f(x + 1) - 3$ . Identify any value that cannot be found.

Complete response required: determined values and unsupported query.

| $u$  | $f(u)$ |
|------|--------|
| $-7$ | $2$    |
| $-3$ | $9$    |
| $2$  | $-1$   |
| $6$  | $4$    |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** New  $y$ -intercept  $(0, -4)$ ; old  $y$ -intercept maps to  $(-7, 7)$ .

The same translation, left 3 and up 4, is applied three times. Replace the repeated action by one vector and one rule  $g$  in terms of  $f$ .

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $h = 3$ ,  $k = -6$ , so  $g(x) = f(x - 3) - 6$ .

Move the graph of  $f$  right 2 and up 10. Write  $g$  in terms of  $f$  and map the source point  $(8, -3)$ .

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

## Function Translations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

The table gives exact values of  $f$ . If  $g(x) = f(x + 2) - 1$ , use the displayed data to find  $g(0)$ . A student claims  $g(0) = f(0) - 1 = -3$ . Diagnose the horizontal-input error using the exact table, and give the complete corrected result. Complete response required: exact value.

| $x$ | $f(x)$ |
|-----|--------|
| -3  | 7      |
| 0   | -2     |
| 2   | 5      |
| 5   | 1      |

Only the displayed values of  $f$  are known. For  $g(x) = f(x - 3) - 1$ , find every  $x$  supported by the table for which  $g(x) = 5$ . Do not assume  $f$  is one-to-one or extend the table. A student claims the supported answers are the source inputs -4 and 2 without any horizontal change. Diagnose the horizontal-input error using the exact table, and give the complete corrected result.

Complete response required: all displayed-data solutions.

| $u$ | $f(u)$ |
|-----|--------|
| -4  | 6      |
| -1  | 2      |
| 2   | 6      |
| 3   | -3     |
| 7   | 2      |

## Function Translations

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Move the graph of  $f$  right 2 and up 10. Write  $g$  in terms of  $f$  and map the source point  $(8, -3)$ .

**Answer.**  $g(x) = f(x - 2) + 10$ ;  $(8, -3)$  maps to  $(10, 7)$ .

#### Explanation and check.

A right shift uses  $x - 2$  inside, while an upward shift adds 10 outside. Adding  $(2, 10)$  to the point gives  $(10, 7)$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** The complete solution of  $f(u) > 4$  is  $(-7, -1)$  union  $(3, 8]$ . If  $g(x) = f(x + 2) - 9$ , solve  $g(x) > -5$ .

**Answer.**  $(-9, -3)$  union  $(1, 6]$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The target inequality becomes  $f(x + 2) > 4$ . Thus  $x + 2$  must lie in the given source set; subtract 2 from every endpoint and preserve all inequality memberships.

AP Precalculus  
Function Reflections, Stretches, and Compressions

Function Reflections, Stretches, and Compressions | APPC-U01-P17

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for supported conclusion and limitation, a and possible b, a and all b, forced and unidentifiable factors, description and a,b and explanation.

8 PDFs and a README; 71 buyer pages.

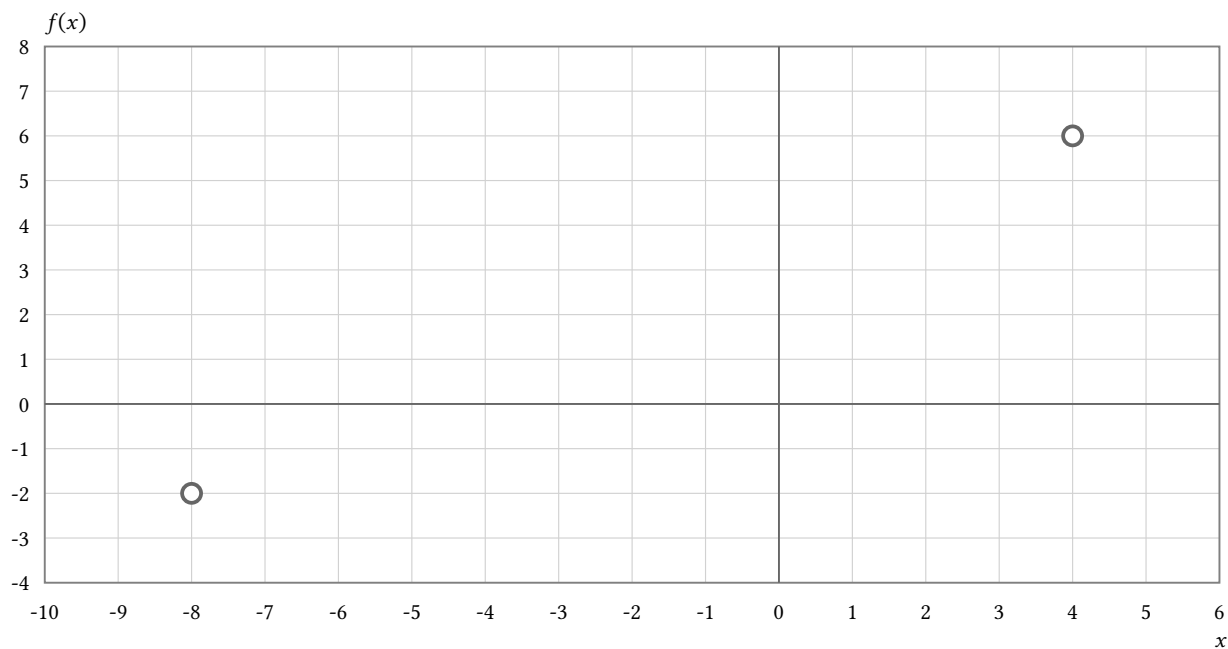
## AP Precalculus

**Function Reflections, Stretches,  
and Compressions**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

A curve runs between open endpoints  $(-8, -2)$  and  $(4, 6)$ . Where are its open endpoints under  $g(x) = -f(\frac{x}{2})$ ?



Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

1

## AP Precalculus

# Function Reflections, Stretches, and Compressions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

A table row for  $f$  is  $(6, -4)$ . Find its corresponding row for  $g(x) = -5f(-2x)$ .

Given  $f$ -table row

| $x$ | $f(x)$ |
|-----|--------|
| 6   | -4     |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $[-3, 20]$ 

If  $f$  has domain  $[2, 10]$  and range  $[-4, 6]$ , find the domain and range of  $g(x) = 3f(2x)$ .

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

**Function Reflections, Stretches,  
and Compressions**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

For  $g(x) = f(-3x)$ , choose: horizontal stretch by 3, or horizontal compression by  $\frac{1}{3}$  with  $y$ -axis reflection. Justify by point mapping. Diagnose this student claim: Multiplying the input by  $-3$  stretches the graph horizontally by 3. Use the actual rule and supplied data to give the corrected conclusion and justify the input/output mapping.

Besides naming two axis reflections, what single rigid motion describes  $g(x) = -f(-x)$ ? Diagnose this student claim: The two axis reflections cancel, leaving every point fixed. Use the actual rule and supplied data to give the corrected conclusion and justify the input/output mapping.

Can one fixed pair  $a, b$  map  $(1, 2), (-2, 5), (4, -1)$  to  $(3, 8), (-6, 15), (12, -4)$ , respectively, under  $g(x) = af(bx)$ ? Diagnose this student claim: The matching horizontal ratios alone establish one common pair  $a, b$ . Use the actual rule and supplied data to give the corrected conclusion and justify the input/output mapping.

## Function Reflections, Stretches, and Compressions

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Function  $f$  has domain  $(-2, 6)$  and constant range  $\{4\}$ . Find both sets for  $g(x) = -5f(2x)$ .

**Answer.** Domain  $(-1, 3)$ ; range  $\{-20\}$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Divide source inputs by 2 and multiply the sole output by  $-5$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** If  $f$  has domain  $[2, 10]$  and range  $[-4, 6]$ , find the domain and range of  $g(x) = 3f(2x)$ .

**Answer.** Domain  $[1, 5]$ ; range  $[-12, 18]$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Require  $2x$  in  $[2, 10]$ , giving  $x$  in  $[1, 5]$ . Multiplying outputs by 3 gives  $[-12, 18]$ .

AP Precalculus

Combined Function Transformations

Combined Function Transformations | APPC-U01-P18

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for determinate or not,  $g$  from  $f$ , two maps, coordinate rules, equivalence and equivalence proof.

8 PDFs and a README; 70 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Combined Function Transformations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Normalize <math>g(x) = 3f(6x + 15) - 2</math> and state <math>h</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                | <p>Normalize the inside of <math>g(x) = (\frac{3}{2})f(-0.4x - 2) + 1</math> and state <math>b, h</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                           |
| <p>Double all <math>x</math>-coordinates of <math>f</math>, then shift the current graph left 3. Write <math>g(x)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Function <math>f</math> has domain <math>[-3, 9)</math> and range <math>(0, 8]</math>. Find both sets for <math>g(x) = (\frac{1}{2})f(\frac{x-7}{4}) - 3</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Bank label: _____</p> |



## AP Precalculus

## Combined Function Transformations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |    |   |   |    |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>(3, 0)</math></p> <hr/> <p>Under <math>(u, v)</math> to <math>(h + \frac{u}{b}, k + av)</math> with <math>a, b &gt; 0</math>, source points <math>(0, 1), (4, 3)</math> map to <math>(2, -1), (4, 5)</math>. Find <math>a, b, h, k</math>.</p> <p>Complete response required: <math>a, b, h, k</math>.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">2</td><td style="width: 25%;">-1</td><td style="width: 25%;">0</td><td style="width: 25%;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td></tr> </table> <p style="margin-top: 20px;">Your response: _____</p> | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -1 | 0  | 1 | 4 | 5  | 4  | 3  | <p><b>Incoming:</b> Domain <math>[-20, -8]</math> union <math>\{-2\}</math> union <math>(8, 16]</math>; range <math>[-8, 4]</math> union <math>(16, \infty)</math>.</p> <hr/> <p>The graph of <math>f</math> has vertical asymptote <math>x = -2</math>. Find the corresponding vertical asymptote of <math>g(x) = 3f(2(x - 5)) + 4</math>.</p> <p style="margin-top: 20px;">Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0  | 1  |   |   |    |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4  | 3  |   |   |    |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>y = 3</math>.</p> <hr/> <p>Under <math>(u, v)</math> to <math>(h + \frac{u}{b}, k + av)</math> with <math>a, b &gt; 0</math>, <math>(-3, 2), (5, 6)</math> map to <math>(1, 7), (3, 15)</math>. Find <math>a, b, h, k</math>.</p> <p>Complete response required: <math>a, b, h, k</math>.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">1</td><td style="width: 25%;">7</td><td style="width: 25%;">-3</td><td style="width: 25%;">2</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>15</td><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr> </table> <p style="margin-top: 20px;">Your response: _____</p>             | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 7  | -3 | 2 | 3 | 15 | 5  | 6  | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>a = 2, b = -3, h = 5, k = -2</math>.</p> <hr/> <p>Under an affine graph map, <math>(0, 0)</math> maps to <math>(-2, 5)</math> and <math>(6, 4)</math> maps to <math>(1, -3)</math>. Find <math>a, b, h, k</math>.</p> <p>Complete response required: <math>a, b, h, k</math>.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">-2</td><td style="width: 25%;">5</td><td style="width: 25%;">0</td><td style="width: 25%;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>-3</td><td>6</td><td>4</td></tr> </table> <p style="margin-top: 20px;">Your response: _____</p> | -2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | -3 | 6 | 4 |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -3 | 2  |   |   |    |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5  | 6  |   |   |    |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| -2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0  | 0  |   |   |    |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6  | 4  |   |   |    |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>a = -2, b = 2, h = -2, k = 5</math>.</p> <hr/> <p>Rewrite <math>g(x) = 2f(3(x + 1)) + 5</math> if <math>f(u) = 4</math> for <math>u &lt; 2</math> and <math>f(u) = u - 1</math> for <math>u \geq 2</math>.</p> <p style="margin-top: 20px;">Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>g(x) = 13</math> for <math>x &lt; -\frac{1}{3}</math>; <math>g(x) = 6x + 9</math> for <math>x \geq -\frac{1}{3}</math>.</p> <hr/> <p>Under an affine graph map, <math>(0, 2), (10, -3)</math> map to <math>(4, 1), (9, 11)</math>. Find <math>a, b, h, k</math>.</p> <p>Complete response required: <math>a, b, h, k</math>.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">4</td><td style="width: 25%;">1</td><td style="width: 25%;">0</td><td style="width: 25%;">2</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>-3</td></tr> </table> <p style="margin-top: 20px;">Your response: _____</p> | 4  | 1  | 0 | 2 | 9  | 11 | 10 | -3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0  | 2  |   |   |    |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10 | -3 |   |   |    |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |

## AP Precalculus

## Combined Function Transformations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Shift  $f$  down 2, reflect the current graph across the  $x$ -axis, then triple outputs. Write  $g(x)$ . A student reports  $g(x) = -3f(x) - 6$ . Locate the sign or order-of-operations error, write the corrected intermediate calculation or coordinate map, and give the correct complete result.

Shift  $f$  left 2, triple current  $x$ -coordinates, reflect across the  $y$ -axis, then shift right 1. Write  $g(x)$ . A student reports  $g(x) = f(\frac{-x-5}{3})$ . Locate the sign or order-of-operations error, write the corrected intermediate calculation or coordinate map, and give the correct complete result.

Double outputs of  $f$ , reflect the current graph across the  $x$ -axis, then shift up 7. Write  $g(x)$ . A student reports  $g(x) = -2f(x) - 7$ . Locate the sign or order-of-operations error, write the corrected intermediate calculation or coordinate map, and give the correct complete result.

Halve  $x$ -coordinates of  $f$ , shift the current graph right 4, then reflect across the  $y$ -axis. Write  $g(x)$ . A student reports  $g(x) = f(-2x + 8)$ . Locate the sign or order-of-operations error, write the corrected intermediate calculation or coordinate map, and give the correct complete result.

## Combined Function Transformations

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For nonzero  $q$ , normalize  $g(x)=A f(qx-r)+K$  as  $A f(q(x-h))+K$ .

**Answer.**  $h=r/q$ , so  $g(x)=A f(q(x-r/q))+K$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Expand  $q(x-r/q)=qx-r$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Function  $f(d)$  gives euros  $d$  days after Jan 1. Define  $g(w)$  for cents  $w$  weeks after Jan 8, using 110 cents per euro.

**Answer.**  $g(w) = 110f(7 + 7w)$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Jan 8 is day 7, and each new unit adds 7 days.

AP Precalculus  
Building and Selecting Function Models

Building and Selecting Function Models | APPC-U01-P19

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for conclusion, claim, yes or no, decision, compatible model and model description.

8 PDFs and a README; 56 buyer pages.



## AP Precalculus

# Building and Selecting Function Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

For equally spaced inputs, the outputs are 11, 17, 23, 29. Which supplied rule is supported, and what evidence is decisive?

Candidate formulas:  $3x + 11$ ;  $x^2 + 11$ ;  $\frac{11}{x+1}$ .

Complete response required: model.

| x | y  |
|---|----|
| 0 | 11 |
| 2 | 17 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 6 | 29 |

A parcel costs \$8 through 5kg, then each kilogram beyond 5 adds \$3. Should the supplied model be one global line or a threshold piecewise rule?

The products  $xy$  are constant in the table. Select the supported candidate and state what the finite table does not prove. Candidate formulas:  $\frac{24}{x}$ ;  $24 - 3x$ ;  $3x^2$ .

Complete response required: model.

| x | y  |
|---|----|
| 1 | 24 |
| 2 | 12 |
| 4 | 6  |
| 8 | 3  |

Inputs are not equally spaced. Which candidate exactly matches all four values, and why would raw first differences be misleading?

Candidate formulas:  $2 + 3x$ ;  $2 + x^2$ ;  $2 + x + x^2$ .

Complete response required: model.

| x | y  |
|---|----|
| 0 | 2  |
| 1 | 4  |
| 3 | 14 |
| 6 | 44 |

## AP Precalculus

# Building and Selecting Function Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**Incoming:**  $x = 2$ ;  $A(2) = 7$  and  $B(2) = 12$ .

A triangle has base  $3x\text{cm}$  and perpendicular height  $x + 2\text{cm}$ . Select the area model.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Input  $B$ ; its prediction gap 1.2 exceeds twice the 0.3 uncertainty.

A circular ring has inner radius  $r$  and outer radius  $r + 2$ . Select the area of material.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $\frac{x+2}{x+3}$ .

Equal input steps give first differences  $-5, -3, -1, 1$ . Which supplied candidate is supported? Candidate formulas:  $x^2 - 2x - 1$ ;  $-x - 1$ ;  $\frac{4}{x+3}$ .

Complete response required: model.

| <b>x</b> | <b>y</b> |
|----------|----------|
| -2       | 7        |
| -1       | 2        |
| 0        | -1       |
| 1        | -2       |
| 2        | -1       |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Piecewise rising segments separated by downward jumps at replacement times.

A 1-by-1 square is removed from a rectangle measuring  $x + 3$  by  $x + 1$ . Which expression models remaining area?

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

**Building and Selecting  
Function Models**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Given the explicit linear-family assumption, do the two distinct data points determine a unique candidate? Diagnose the student claim: Even within the stated linear family, the two distinct input-output points leave many different linear models. Use the exact supplied assumptions and data to provide a counterexample or decisive calculation and state the strongest justified conclusion.

Complete response required: model.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1 | 5  |
| 4 | 14 |

Exhibit two distinct polynomial models matching both data points. Diagnose the student claim: Only one polynomial can pass through these two data points. Use the exact supplied assumptions and data to provide a counterexample or decisive calculation and state the strongest justified conclusion.

Complete response required: two models.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | 2 |
| 1 | 5 |

## Building and Selecting Function Models

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** A triangle has base  $3x\text{cm}$  and perpendicular height  $x + 2\text{cm}$ . Select the area model.

**Answer.**  $A(x) = 1.5x(x + 2)$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Triangle area is one half the product of base and perpendicular height.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** A circular ring has inner radius  $r$  and outer radius  $r + 2$ . Select the area of material.

**Answer.**  $\pi((r + 2)^2 - r^2)$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Subtract the inner disk area from the outer disk area; both terms have square-length units.

AP Precalculus

Model Domains and Validity

Model Domains and Validity | APPC-U01-P20

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

**Topic focus**  
Across 96 tasks this topic asks for assumption failure, boundary behavior, claim, status, feasibility and domains.  
**8 PDFs and a README; 47 buyer pages.**

## AP Precalculus

# Model Domains and Validity

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>State the mathematical, observed, and contextual domains. The contextual range is <math>x \geq 0</math>. Use the model <math>\frac{1}{x+1}</math>. Observations cover <math>[0, 2]</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                     | <p>Where is the mass prediction physically feasible? The setting is mass. The physical constraint is <math>M \geq 0</math>. Use the model <math>M(t) = 36 - t^2</math>. Assume <math>t \geq 0</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>Name the three domains. The setting is seats. Allowed inputs are integers 0 through 40. The formula is defined for all real <math>n</math>. Observations cover 10, 20, 30.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                     | <p>State formula, observed, and shift domains. The setting is hours. The formula is defined for all real. Observations cover <math>[2, 7]</math>. The work shift spans <math>[0, 8]</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>           |
| <p>Separate formula, observation, and device-supported inputs. The setting is time. The device operates with <math>0 \leq t \leq 12</math>. The formula is defined for all real. Observations cover <math>2 \leq t \leq 8</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>When does the hourly-rate assumption stop? The setting is parking. The cap is \$14/day. The rate is \$2/hour.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                      |
| <p>List formula, observed, and trip domains. The setting is distance. The formula is defined for all real time. Observations cover 1 to 3 hours. The trip lasts 0 to 5 hours.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                     | <p>For <math>t \geq 0</math>, when is volume feasible? The setting is storage. The physical constraint is <math>0 \leq V \leq 70</math>. Use the model <math>V(t) = 70 - 4t</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                   |



## AP Precalculus

Model Domains  
and Validity

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> Day 55 is extrapolation beyond the observed days 20 to 50; the observations alone do not establish that the model remains valid there.</p> <p>For which nonnegative <math>x</math> is the output a valid probability? The setting is probability. Use the model <math>p(x) = 0.2 + 0.1x</math>. Assume <math>x \geq 0</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>t &gt; 3</math>.</p> <p>State the three domains. The contextual range is <math>[0, 8]</math>. Use the model <math>\frac{2}{x-5}</math>. Observations cover <math>[0, 3]</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                            |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> Rent rises by exactly \$25 each month from an initial \$900. What must remain constant for this inverse relation? The setting is geometry. Use the model length=60/width.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>Incoming:</b> It is interpolation by location but unsupported by the pre-change protocol beyond dose 10.</p> <p>State the three input domains. The setting is time. The contextual range is <math>t \geq 0</math>. Use the model <math>t^3 - t</math>. Observations cover <math>[1, 4]</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> All reals except 6; <math>[0, 4]</math>; <math>[0, 6)</math> union <math>(6, 12]</math>.</p> <p>Does the model ever violate nonnegativity for <math>t \geq 0</math>? The setting is inventory. Use the model <math>I(t) = \frac{30}{t+2}</math>. Assume <math>t \geq 0</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                | <p><b>Incoming:</b> All real inputs; <math>\{2, 4, 6\}</math>; <math>\{0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10\}</math>.</p> <p>Separate formula, observed, and device domains. The setting is devices. Allowed inputs are integers 0 to 6. The formula is defined for real <math>x</math>. Observations cover 1, 2, 4.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>    |

## AP Precalculus

**Model Domains  
and Validity**

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Class:** \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Replace the causal claim with one supported by the model fit. Diagnose this claim: A fitted line proves that study hours cause scores. Identify the unsupported inference or missing condition, give a defensible replacement, and state the evidence or model change needed. The setting is education. A student claims: study hours cause score because a line fits.

Give a defensible replacement and a useful test. Diagnose this claim: Four observed years prove that the trend continues forever. Identify the unsupported inference or missing condition, give a defensible replacement, and state the evidence or model change needed. The setting is climate. A student claims: trend continues forever. The supplied data are: four years.

Rewrite the conclusion and identify needed evidence. Diagnose this claim: Data from weeks 1 through 6 prove that week 20 will be exactly 74.3. Identify the unsupported inference or missing condition, give a defensible replacement, and state the evidence or model change needed. The setting is health. A student claims: week 20 will be exactly 74.3. Observations cover weeks 1 to 6.

Correct the reporting claim. Diagnose this claim: Measurements rounded to the nearest 10 units support the exact prediction 247.381. Identify the unsupported inference or missing condition, give a defensible replacement, and state the evidence or model change needed. The setting is production. A student claims: prediction exactly 247.381. Measurements are rounded to the nearest 10 units.

## Model Domains and Validity

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** State the conserved quantity and a test of the model. The setting is chemistry. Use the model  $c(V) = \frac{24}{V}$ .

**Answer.** Solute amount stays 24 units; check whether measured products  $Vc$  remain near 24 as volume changes.

#### Explanation and check.

Dilution creates inverse concentration only when solute is neither added nor lost.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** State the model's change assumption. The setting is rent. Use the model  $R(m) = 900 + 25m$ .

**Answer.** Rent rises by exactly \$ 25 each month from an initial \$ 900.

#### Explanation and check.

The slope is presumed constant over modeled months.

AP Precalculus  
Polynomial Modeling from Data

Polynomial Modeling from Data | APPC-U01-P21

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for regression model, uniqueness conclusion, family of models, attendance model, demand model and factored model.

8 PDFs and a README; 67 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

Polynomial Modeling  
from Data

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Record the calculator's quadratic model using approximate language. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. The setting is manufacturing. The supplied hypothetical fitted model is  $q(x) = 1.05x^2 - 0.19x + 2.01$ . The inputs have one unit spacing. The outputs are nearest tenth. Treat the supplied fitted expression as a hypothetical model to interpret; it is not specified as the unconstrained least-squares fit to every displayed row.

Given domain/context: manufacturing

| inputs | outputs |
|--------|---------|
| 0      | 2.0     |
| 1      | 2.9     |
| 2      | 6.2     |
| 3      | 10.8    |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Translate the arch prototype to the stated peak and give its operating domain. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. The setting is bridge arch. Work on the interval  $0 \leq t \leq 8$ . Use the prototype  $-x^2$ . The vertex is  $(4, 10)$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Write the area polynomial and its positive-side restriction. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. The setting is rectangular sign. The diagram dimensions are length  $x + 3$  width  $x - 1$ . The length is  $x + 3$ . The width is  $x - 1$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Write a continuous two-stage charge model. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. The setting is battery test. For the first stage, use charge remains 100 through hour 1. For the second stage, then loses  $4(t - 1)^2$  through hour 5.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Polynomial Modeling from Data

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Build a height model using the turning point and measurement, and state its time domain. The setting is fountain. The maximum occurs at the point  $(3, 20)$ . The graph passes through  $(1, 12)$ . Restrict time to  $0 \leq t \leq 6$ .

Translate the labeled net into a polynomial volume model and its positive-length domain. The setting is packaging. Remove squares of side  $x$  at four corners. The diagram dimensions are base  $20 - 2x$  by  $14 - 2x$  height  $x$ . The base measures  $20 - 2x$  by  $14 - 2x$ . The height is  $x$ . The sheet measures 20 by 14.

State the quadratic regression model and whether it passes through every measurement exactly. The setting is calibration. The supplied hypothetical fitted model is  $y = 1.02x^2 + 0.01x + 0.04$ . The inputs have one unit spacing. The outputs are nearest tenth. Treat the supplied fitted expression as a hypothetical model to interpret; it is not specified as the unconstrained least-squares fit to every displayed row.

Given domain/context: calibration

| inputs | outputs |
|--------|---------|
| -2     | 4.1     |
| -1     | 1.2     |
| 0      | 0.0     |
| 1      | 1.1     |
| 2      | 4.2     |

Write a two-stage model with an unambiguous rule at the transition. The setting is production. Restrict the input to  $0 \leq t \leq 5$ . For the first stage, use output grows as  $4t$  before  $t = 3$ . For the second stage, after  $t = 3$  add  $(t - 3)^2$  to the accumulated 12.

## AP Precalculus

Polynomial Modeling  
from Data

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**Incoming:**  $S(x) = 2\left(\frac{x-1}{2}\right)^3 - 2$ , equivalently  $\frac{(x-1)^3}{4} - 2$ .

Use the single-turn trend to report an approximate polynomial model. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The setting is traffic noise. The inputs have one hour spacing. The outputs are nearest tenth. The supplied hypothetical fitted model is  $n(t) = -1.03t^2 + 5.08t + 7.99$ . Treat the supplied fitted expression as a hypothetical model to interpret; it is not specified as the unconstrained least-squares fit to every displayed row.

Given domain/context: traffic noise

| inputs | outputs |
|--------|---------|
| 0      | 8.0     |
| 1      | 12.1    |
| 2      | 14.2    |
| 3      | 13.9    |
| 4      | 11.8    |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $v(x)$  is approximately  $0.98x^4 + 0.04x^2 + 1.06$  over the sampled inputs.

Use factored form to build the profit model. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The setting is profit. A measured point is (1, 16). The zeros are -3 and 5.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $M(t) = 4t$  for  $0 \leq t < 3$ , and  $M(t) = 15 + 2(t - 3)^2$  for  $3 \leq t \leq 6$ .

Construct the triangle area polynomial and impose positive dimensions. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The setting is triangular garden. The diagram dimensions are base  $x$  height  $18 - 2x$ . The base measures  $x$ . The height is  $18 - 2x$ .

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**START**

Apply the described translations to the cubic prototype. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The setting is response index. Use the operating domain  $-4 \leq x \leq 2$ . Use the prototype  $x^3$ . Translate the prototype 2 units left and 1 unit down.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Polynomial Modeling from Data

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Construct an area polynomial from the dependent legs and restrict  $x$  physically. Student work:  $A(x) = (1/2)x(12-x)$ , with  $0 \leq x \leq 12$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. The setting is triangular display. The diagram dimensions are horizontal leg  $x$  vertical leg  $12-x$ . The horizontal leg has length  $x$ . The vertical leg has length  $12-x$ . The two legs form a right angle.

Write a continuous fee model and assign  $h = 2$  to the later rule. Student work:  $C(h) = 5 + 3h$  for  $0 \leq h < 2$ , and  $C(h) = 11 + 2(h - 2)^2$  for  $2 \leq h < 5$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. The setting is parking fee. Restrict the input to  $0 \leq h \leq 5$ . For the first stage, use  $5 + 3h$  through  $h = 2$ . For the second stage, begin at 11 and add  $2(h - 2)^2$ .

## Polynomial Modeling from Data

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Use factored form to build the profit model. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The setting is profit. A measured point is  $(1, 16)$ . The zeros are  $-3$  and  $5$ .

**Answer.**  $P(x) = -(x + 3)(x - 5)$ .

#### Explanation and check.

At  $x = 1$  the two factors multiply to negative sixteen, so a scale of negative one gives the measured profit.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Find  $k$  and write the continuous piecewise model. The setting is signal. The first branch is  $3t + 2$  for  $t < 4$ . The model must be continuous at  $t = 4$ . The second branch is  $(t - 4)^2 + k$  for  $t \geq 4$ .

**Answer.**  $k = 14$ ; use  $3t + 2$  for  $t < 4$  and  $(t - 4)^2 + 14$  for  $t \geq 4$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Both pieces must have boundary value 14, which directly fixes the second piece's offset.

AP Precalculus

Rational Function Word Problems

Rational Function Word Problems | APPC-U01-P22

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for intensity model, model and invariant, model, concentrate fraction, concentration and domain and concentration model.

8 PDFs and a README; 54 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Rational Function Word Problems

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Express width in terms of a nonnegative design input <math>x</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context: rectangle. Area: 99. Dimensions: Length: <math>x + 2</math>; Width: <math>w</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Model the juice fraction after adding only water. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context: juice. Initial juice: 8. Initial volume: 20. Water added: <math>x</math> liters.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>               |
| <p>Construct average printing cost per ticket. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context: tickets. Per ticket: 2. Quantity: positive tickets <math>n</math>. Setup: 500.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                               | <p>Model frequency from the fixed speed relation. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context: waves. Relationship: fixed wave speed. Input: wavelength <math>\lambda &gt; 0</math>. Speed: 340.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>Express height for a nonnegative parameter <math>x</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context: triangle. Area: 54. Dimensions: Base: <math>x + 3</math>; Height: <math>h</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>             | <p>Model concentration after adding pure water. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context: cleaner. Initial solute: 15. Initial volume: 60. Water added: <math>x</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                       |
| <p>Express the second side as a function of positive <math>x</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context: rectangle. Area: 144. Dimensions: Other side: <math>y</math>; Side: <math>x</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>    | <p>Express height as a function of positive base. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context: parallelogram. Area: 88. Dimensions: Base: <math>b</math>; Height: <math>h</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                |

## AP Precalculus

# Rational Function Word Problems

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Track salt and total liquid separately to build the concentration. Context: saline. Added concentration: 0.2. Added volume: <math>x</math> liters. Initial salt: 6. Initial volume: 30.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>            | <p>Construct cost per poster and state the admissible inputs. Context: printing. Fixed cost: 240. Quantity: <math>n</math> positive posters. Variable cost: 3.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>  |
| <p>Model the completion time when both constant-rate pumps work together. Context: pumps. Relationship: parallel workers. Pump a time: 6. Pump <math>b</math> time: <math>b &gt; 0</math> hours.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>      | <p>Audit the proposed blue concentration using units and feasible range. Context: paint. Blue: 4. Proposed: <math>\frac{10}{4}</math>. Total: 10.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>               |
| <p>Construct average cost and identify which term prevents a finite horizontal baseline. Context: manufacturing. Quantity: <math>q &gt; 0</math>. Total cost: <math>C(q) = 500 + 4q + 0.02q^2</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | <p>Express height in terms of radius for the fixed-volume cylinder. Context: cylinder. Dimensions: Height: <math>h</math>; Radius: <math>r</math>. Volume: 200.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |

## AP Precalculus

Rational Function  
Word Problems

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Build the simplest zero-baseline saturating ratio. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context: advertising. Half limit input: 5. Limit: 80.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                   | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>A(n) = \frac{2500}{n} + 30</math> for integers <math>1 \leq n \leq 90</math>; the average remains above 30.</p> <p>Model concentration after dilution. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context: soap. Initial volume: 44. Soap: 11. Water: <math>x</math> liters.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>L(d) = \frac{288}{d^2}</math> for <math>d &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Construct cost per badge. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context: badges. Fixed: 360. Per badge: 1.5. Quantity: positive whole <math>n</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>         | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>h(x) = \frac{180}{(x-3)(x+1)}</math> for <math>x &gt; 3</math>.</p> <p>Express length for <math>x \geq 0</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context: rectangle. Area: 168. Width: <math>x + 4</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                        |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>h(x) = \frac{84}{x-1}</math> for <math>x &gt; 1</math>.</p> <p>Model the equal amount per participant. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context: shared budget. Participants: positive whole <math>n</math>. Total: 750.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>I(d) = \frac{576}{d^2}</math> for <math>3 \leq d \leq 18</math>.</p> <p>Construct a zero-start learning model with the specified half-saturation input. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context: learning. Half limit practice: 8. Limit: 100.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                    |

## AP Precalculus

**Rational Function  
Word Problems**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Express length as a function of positive width. Student work:  $L(w) = \frac{72}{w}$  for  $w \geq 0$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. Context: rectangle. Area: 72. Dimensions: Length:  $L$ ; Width:  $w$ .

Model travel time from the fixed-distance invariant. Student work:  $T(v) = \frac{180}{v}$  for  $v \geq 0$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. Context: travel. Distance: 180. Input: speed  $v > 0$ .

Identify the conservation mistake in the constant proposal. Identify the precise error or unsupported step in the stated claim or method, then give the corrected conclusion and justify it from the supplied information. Context: dye. Initial dye: 5. Initial volume: 25. Proposed:  $\frac{5}{25}$ . Water added:  $x$ .

## Rational Function Word Problems

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Track salt and total liquid separately to build the concentration. Context: saline. Added concentration: 0.2. Added volume:  $x$  liters. Initial salt: 6. Initial volume: 30.

**Answer.**  $C(x) = \frac{6+0.2x}{30+x}$  for  $x \geq 0$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Added solution contributes both  $0.2x$  salt and  $x$  total liters.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Model concentration after dilution. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context: soap. Initial volume: 44. Soap: 11. Water:  $x$  liters.

**Answer.**  $C(x) = \frac{11}{44+x}$  for  $x \geq 0$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Water increases only the total volume.

AP Precalculus

Finding Parameters in Function Models

Finding Parameters in Function Models | APPC-U01-P23

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for existence, free family, freedom, parameter, parameters and check and parameters.

8 PDFs and a README; 59 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Finding Parameters in Function Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Find  $k$  using the allowed input. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Use the function  $f(x) = \frac{k}{x}$ . The graph passes through  $(4, 7)$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Read the shifts and calibrate the scale. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Use the function  $a(x - h)^2 + k$ . The graph passes through  $(0, 5)$ . The vertex is  $(-1, 2)$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

State the input-output feature encoded by 7 and 12. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Use the model  $y = a(x - 7)^2 + 12$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Use the two observations to recover the slope and intercept. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Given domain/context: motion

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 0 | 4  |
| 3 | 19 |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Finding Parameters in Function Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
| <p>Are <math>a</math> and <math>b</math> identifiable? Use the function <math>f(x) = ax + b</math>.<br/>Complete response required: freedom.</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 | 1 | 4 | <p>Give units for <math>a</math>, <math>b</math>, and <math>c</math>. height is measured in meters. Use the model <math>h(t) = at^2 + bt + c</math>. time is measured in seconds.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |
| <p>Audit the fitted denominator. The calibration input is 2. A student claims <math>b = 2</math>. Use the function <math>\frac{a}{x-b}</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                                                          | <p>Interpret 100, 500, and <math>a</math>. Use the model <math>C(q) = a(q - 100)^2 + 500</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |
| <p>Explain the effect of the small slope difference at <math>x = 100</math>. Both models have intercept 1. Evaluate at input 100. Their slopes are (2.0, 2.03).</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                                         | <p>Find the first observation the claimed fit violates. A student claims (2, 1). Use the function <math>ax + b</math>.<br/>Given domain/context: linear fit</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2 | 6 |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |



## AP Precalculus

# Finding Parameters in Function Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

What do 6 and 18 represent? Student work: At reference time  $t = 6$ , the modeled temperature is 17. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. Use the model  $T(t) = m(t - 6) + 18$ .

Correct the claimed slope. Identify the precise error or unsupported step in the stated claim or method, then give the corrected conclusion and justify it from the supplied information. A student claims  $a = 2$ . Use the function  $ax + 2$ . The graph passes through  $(3, 11)$ .

## Finding Parameters in Function Models

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Audit the fitted denominator. The calibration input is 2. A student claims  $b = 2$ . Use the function  $\frac{a}{x-b}$ .

**Answer.** The fit is invalid because  $x = 2$  is undefined when  $b = 2$ .

#### Explanation and check.

A calibration equation cannot be cleared at a forbidden input.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Interpret 100, 500, and  $a$ . Use the model  $C(q) = a(q - 100)^2 + 500$ .

**Answer.** The reference quantity is 100, cost there is 500, and  $a$  controls curvature away from that quantity.

#### Explanation and check.

Shifted form attaches parameters to the vertex rather than input zero.

AP Precalculus  
Interpreting and Comparing Function Models

Interpreting and Comparing Function Models | APPC-U01-P24

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for direction and changing-rate conclusion, growth conclusion, existence conclusion, rate and interpretation, rate and meaning and rate and sign meaning.

8 PDFs and a README; 85 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Interpreting and Comparing Function Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Find the modeled tank volume after 4 hours and state its unit. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>Context: water storage.</p> <p>Work on the domain <math>0 \leq t \leq 10</math>.</p> <p>Evaluate at the input 4.</p> <p>Measure the input in hours.</p> <p>Use the model <math>V(t) = 480 + 35t - 2t^2</math>.</p> <p>Measure the output in liters.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>At what time does the graph predict exactly 20 customers in line? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>Context: queue length.</p> <p>the horizontal axis measures minutes; the vertical axis measures customers.</p> <p>The curve relation is below <math>y = 20</math> for <math>t &lt; 18</math> and above <math>y = 20</math> for <math>t &gt; 18</math>.</p> <p>Work on the domain <math>0 \leq t \leq 30</math>.</p> <p>The intersection is <math>(18, 20)</math>.</p> <p>The scale is 2 minutes horizontally and 5 customers vertically.</p> <p>The target is 20 customers.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>Where is the modeled arch height positive? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>Context: playground arch.</p> <p>The constraint is <math>H(x) &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Work on the domain <math>0 \leq x \leq 12</math>.</p> <p>Measure the input in feet.</p> <p>Use the model <math>H(x) = -(x + 2)(x - 10)</math>.</p> <p>Measure the output in feet.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>   | <p>Find the modeled factory output on day 3. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>Context: factory output.</p> <p>Evaluate at the input 3.</p> <p>Measure the input in days.</p> <p>Use the model <math>Q(d) = 90 + 24d - 3d^2</math>.</p> <p>Measure the output in units.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



## AP Precalculus

# Interpreting and Comparing Function Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Find the average download rate over the indicated interval. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Context: page downloads.</p> <p>Measure the input in minutes.</p> <p>The interval is <math>(2, 7)</math>.</p> <p>Use the model <math>D(t) = 180 + 45t</math>.</p> <p>Measure the output in downloads.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                | <p><b>Incoming:</b> At <math>t = 2</math> and <math>t = 6</math> hours; the maximum is 48 milligrams per liter.</p> <p>Use the supplied rounded model to predict temperature at 7 minutes. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Context: coffee cooling.</p> <p>The coefficient note is 0.18 is rounded to two decimal places.</p> <p>Evaluate at the input 7.</p> <p>Measure the input in minutes.</p> <p>Use the model <math>T(t) = 21 + \frac{68}{1+0.18t}</math>.</p> <p>Measure the output in degrees Celsius.</p> <p>The report precision is nearest tenth.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> 25.5 kilograms and 7 containers.</p> <p>At what allowed price does the model predict 132 rentals? Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Context: rental demand.</p> <p>Work on the domain <math>8 \leq p \leq 14</math>.</p> <p>Measure the input in dollars.</p> <p>Use the model <math>D(p) = 180 - 12(p - 8)^2</math>.</p> <p>Measure the output in rentals.</p> <p>The target is 132.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>-5 \leq x &lt; 3</math> valve turns.</p> <p>Find when the modeled noise level satisfies the 65-decibel limit. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Context: warehouse noise.</p> <p>The constraint is <math>N(t) \leq 65</math>.</p> <p>Work on the domain <math>0 \leq t \leq 10</math>.</p> <p>Measure the input in hours.</p> <p>Use the model <math>N(t) = 65 + (t - 2)(t - 5)(t - 8)</math>.</p> <p>Measure the output in decibels.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                |

## AP Precalculus

**Interpreting and Comparing  
Function Models****Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Class:** \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

State when the modeled lake temperature is at least 18 degrees Celsius. Student work:  $3 < m \leq 8$  months after January. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Context: lake temperature.

the horizontal axis measures months after January; the vertical axis measures degrees Celsius.

The crossings is  $(3, 8)$ .

The curve relation is below  $y = 18$  before  $m = 3$ , on or above  $y = 18$  from  $m = 3$  through  $m = 8$ , below afterward.

Work on the domain  $0 \leq m \leq 11$ .

The endpoints is included.

The threshold is at least 18 degrees.

## Interpreting and Comparing Function Models

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Determine the feasible width that maximizes modeled area and give the maximum area.

Context: garden area.

Work on the domain  $4 \leq w \leq 18$ .

Measure the input in meters.

Use the model  $A(w) = 48w - 2w^2$ .

Measure the output in square meters.

**Answer.**  $w = 12$  meters, with maximum area 288 square meters.

#### Explanation and check.

$A(w) = -2(w - 12)^2 + 288$ , and the interior vertex lies in the allowed interval.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Describe the long-run prediction of the model as impressions increase.

Context: advertising response.

Work on the domain  $x \geq 0$ .

Measure the input in thousands of impressions.

Use the model  $R(x) = 72 \frac{x}{x+18}$ .

Measure the output in percent awareness.

**Answer.** Predicted awareness approaches 72 percent and does not exceed it under the model.

#### Explanation and check.

The numerator and denominator have the same degree, so the horizontal asymptote is  $R = 72$  percent.

AP Precalculus  
Residuals and Model Validation

Residuals and Model Validation | APPC-U01-P25

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for compliance and violations, acceptability, qualified adequacy, evidence claim, consistency judgment and correction and correction and meaning.

8 PDFs and a README; 105 buyer pages.





## AP Precalculus

Residuals and  
Model Validation

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**Incoming:** Case A has 5% error and case B has 0.25%; the same 0.2-meter residual is much more consequential at the smaller scale.

Use the model to produce the residual-plot points.

Given: domain: warehouse demand; payload: columns: day, observed orders; model:  $P(t) = 50 + 8t$ ; rows: (0, 51); (2, 64); (5, 93); (9, 119)

Construct the requested table/graph using the given axes, units and domain.

| day | observed orders |
|-----|-----------------|
| 0   | 51              |
| 2   | 64              |
| 5   | 93              |
| 9   | 119             |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** No. The positive residual +6 is an underprediction exceeding the five-unit limit; -7, +4, and -3 satisfy their direction-specific limits.

Does the model satisfy the temperature requirement?

Given: domain: food temperature; payload: requirement: each magnitude at most 1 degree; residuals: -1.2, 0.8, 1.5, -0.4; unit: degrees Celsius

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Inputs 1 – 6 form a positive-negative-positive curve, indicating model-shape mismatch; input 7 adds a 12-kilowatt outlier beyond tolerance.

Calculate the residual-plot points.

Given: domain: sound level; payload: columns: distance meters, observed decibels; model:  $P(x) = 80 - 3x$ ; rows: (1, 76); (3, 72); (6, 64); (10, 47)

Construct the requested table/graph using the given axes, units and domain.

| distance meters | observed decibels |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1               | 76                |
| 3               | 72                |
| 6               | 64                |
| 10              | 47                |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Model B is more reasonable there; its errors stay within 3 decibels, while A's spread expands to 15 despite its smaller training errors.

List the residual-plot points against day.

Construct the requested table/graph using the given axes, units and domain.

| day | observed centimeters | predicted centimeters |
|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 0   | 12                   | 11                    |
| 3   | 19                   | 21                    |
| 8   | 27                   | 24                    |
| 14  | 31                   | 35                    |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**AP Precalculus****Residuals and  
Model Validation****Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Class:** \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

---

Identify the logical gap and replace the claim with a defensible conclusion. Diagnose the extension from three exact historical fits to thirty future years, including the changed migration mechanism.

Given: domain: population forecast; payload: claim: The model fits three observed years exactly, so it will predict the next 30 years exactly.; evidence: future domain: 3 through 30; mechanism change: a migration policy begins in year 3; residuals: 0, 0, 0; sample years: 0, 1, 2

## Residuals and Model Validation

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Judge the model for each intended use.

Given: domain: map distance; payload: residual: 0.12; unit: kilometer; uses: hiking map limit: 0.25; survey limit: 0.02

**Answer.** The 0.12-kilometer error is acceptable for the hiking map but not the survey, whose tolerance is only 0.02 kilometer.

#### Explanation and check.

The same error is compared with different decision thresholds.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Recover the prediction and explain the negative residual.

Given: domain: reservoir depth; payload: definition: residual=observed-predicted; observed: 42.3; residual: -1.8; unit: meters

**Answer.** 44.1 meters; the prediction is 1.8 meters above the observation.

#### Explanation and check.

$\text{predicted} = \text{observed} - \text{residual} = 42.3 - (-1.8) = 44.1$ , consistent with overprediction.

AP Precalculus

Arithmetic vs Geometric Sequences

Arithmetic vs Geometric Sequences | APPC-U02-P01

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for terms, safe explicit form, and exponential limitation, explicit rule, signs, and real-domain limitation, all ratios and sequences, possible completions, two valid completions and conclusion and classification with failure evidence.

8 PDFs and a README; 51 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Arithmetic vs Geometric Sequences

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Classify the consecutive terms 1, 4, 9, 16 as arithmetic, geometric, or neither. For the answer bank, record the classification. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                          | <p>Determine the sequence type for <math>-4, -9, -14, -19</math> and state its step change. For the answer bank, record the common difference. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                  |
| <p>Translate <math>a_0=12</math> and <math>a_n=a_{n-1}-7</math> into a direct rule for whole-number <math>n</math>. For the answer bank, record the expression for <math>a_n</math>. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>         | <p>Convert <math>b_n=125(0.2^{n+1})</math>, <math>n = 0, 1, 2, \dots</math>, to a recurrence with the correct zeroth term. For the answer bank, record the zeroth term <math>b_0</math>. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                        |
| <p>Classify 7, 14, 28, 56 and state the common change. For the answer bank, record the common ratio. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                         | <p>Write an explicit formula for <math>b_1=100</math> and <math>b_n=b_{n-1}-15</math> for <math>n \geq 2</math>. For the answer bank, record the expression for <math>b_n</math>. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                               |
| <p>For <math>a_n = \frac{7-2n}{5}</math> at whole-number <math>n \geq 0</math>, find <math>a_0</math> and an exact recurrence. For the answer bank, record the zeroth term <math>a_0</math>. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>An arithmetic sequence has <math>a_{10}=1</math> and decreases by 2 each step. Write <math>a_n</math> from <math>n = 1</math> onward and find <math>a_1</math>. For the answer bank, record the first term <math>a_1</math>. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |



## AP Precalculus

# Arithmetic vs Geometric Sequences

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Given <math>a_0=7</math> and <math>a_n=a_{n-1}+4</math> for <math>n \geq 1</math>, write a direct rule for whole-number <math>n</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>d = 5</math> and <math>a_2=-1</math>.</p> <p>An arithmetic sequence has <math>a_3=14</math> and <math>a_8=34</math>. Find its common difference and <math>a_1</math>.</p> <p>Context/domain: sequence</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>34</td> </tr> </tbody> </table><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p> | 3 | 14 | 8   | 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>r = 3</math> and <math>a_1=-9</math>.</p> <p>A geometric sequence with positive ratio satisfies <math>a_2=12</math> and <math>a_5=324</math>. Recover <math>r</math> and <math>a_1</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>d = -3</math> and <math>a_1=31</math>.</p> <p>An arithmetic sequence satisfies <math>a_6=-5</math> and <math>a_{10}=19</math>. Determine <math>d</math> and extrapolate backward to <math>a_1</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                               |   |    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>r = -3</math>, uniquely.</p> <p>For an arithmetic sequence indexed from 0, <math>a_2=5</math> and <math>a_7=-10</math>. Find the common difference and <math>a_0</math>.</p> <p>Context/domain: sequence</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>-10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p> | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 | 7  | -10 | <p><b>Incoming:</b> Geometric with ratio 0.8.</p> <p>A positive-ratio geometric sequence has <math>a_4=54</math> and <math>a_7=2</math>. Recover the common ratio and <math>a_1</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p> |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## AP Precalculus

**Arithmetic vs  
Geometric Sequences**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

The exact terms are 2, 10, 50, 245. A student calls them geometric with ratio 5. Evaluate the claim and state the fourth term that would make it true. Student work/claim: The first two ratios equal 5, so all four given terms form a geometric sequence. Identify the first invalid step or inference in the displayed work. Correct it and complete the original task.

A student labels 10, 7, 4, 1,  $-3$  arithmetic with  $d = -3$ . Decide whether the complete exact list supports the claim and repair the last term if needed. Student work/claim: Every difference in the given list is  $-3$ . Identify the first invalid step or inference in the displayed work. Correct it and complete the original task.

Can the blank in 4, ?, 14, 19, 25 be filled so the entire exact list is arithmetic? Explain which evidence is decisive. Student work/claim: Filling the blank with 9 makes the entire list arithmetic. Identify the first invalid step or inference in the displayed work. Correct it and complete the original task.

## Arithmetic vs Geometric Sequences

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Given  $a_0 = 7$  and  $a_n = a_{n-1} + 4$  for  $n \geq 1$ , write a direct rule for whole-number  $n$ .

**Answer.**  $a_n = 7 + 4n$  for  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

#### Explanation and check.

From index 0 to index  $n$  there are  $n$  additions of 4, so the term is  $7 + 4n$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Starting at  $a_3 = 81$ , each later term is one third of the previous term. Write the explicit rule for  $n \geq 3$ .

**Answer.**  $a_n = 81\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{n-3}$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The exponent is zero at the first allowed index and counts the subsequent divisions by 3.

AP Precalculus  
Sequences to Linear and Exponential Models

Sequences to Linear and Exponential Models | APPC-U02-P02

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

**Topic focus**  
Across 96 tasks this topic asks for differences, ratios, interpretation, domain judgment, domain distinction, two compatible models, existence and reason and class and amount.  
**8 PDFs and a README; 62 buyer pages.**

## AP Precalculus

Sequences to Linear  
and Exponential Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Extend <math>a(n) = -4 + 1.5n</math> from whole-number indices to all real <math>x</math> and evaluate <math>f(-2)</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                          | <p>An account begins with \$140 and receives exactly \$25 each week with no interest. Is the weekly pattern linear or exponential, and what is the balance after one week? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>A sequence starts at 18 and increases by 6 per index. If the constant rate is extended between indices, what is its value at index 2.5? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. The starting value is the value at index 0.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>A material starts at 250g and loses 12% of current mass per hour. Give its factor and model. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                            |

## AP Precalculus

Sequences to Linear  
and Exponential Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----|---|----|
| <p>The sequence rule is <math>a(n) = 3 + 2n</math> for whole-number <math>n</math> at least 0. Extend the same linear rule to real <math>x</math> at least 0, then find <math>f(2.5)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                        | <p>Exact samples at <math>x = 0, 1, 2, 3</math> are 5, 8, 11, 14. Which model class is consistent, and what does the finite table not prove?</p> <p>Context/domain: real-input data</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>14</td></tr> </tbody> </table><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | 0 | 5 | 1  | 8                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2 | 11 | 3 | 14 |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |
| <p>A balance starts at \$200 and rises each hour by 10% of the initial \$200, not its current value. Construct a real-time rule and classify it.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                                                    | <p>For exact points (0, 1), (2, 7), and (5, 16), compare change per input unit rather than raw differences. Which class is supported?</p> <p>Context/domain: real-input data</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>16</td></tr> </tbody> </table><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                       | 0 | 1 | 2  | 7                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5 | 16 |   |    |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |
| <p><math>L(x) = 4 + 16x</math> and <math>E(x) = 4(3^x)</math> share (0, 4) and (2, 36). Compare their values at <math>x = 1</math>.</p> <p>Context/domain: matched models</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>36</td></tr> </tbody> </table><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 | 2 | 36 | <p>A linear table gives 10, 15, 20 and an exponential table gives 10, 15, 22.5 at <math>x = 0, 1, 2</math>. After the shared +5, what differs?</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |   |    |   |    |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |    |   |    |

## AP Precalculus

Sequences to Linear  
and Exponential Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

Production starts at 12 units and adds 6 units per minute. Write the model. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Both give factor 0.8:  $\sqrt{0.64} = 0.8$  and cube root of  $0.512 = 0.8$ .

A sequence has value  $-2$  at index 0 and adds 5 at each next whole-number index. Extend its constant-rate rule to real  $x$  and evaluate it at  $x = -1.5$ . Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $L$  keeps  $+5$  while ratios fall;  $E$  keeps ratio 2 while increments grow 5, 10, 20.

At consecutive inputs  $-2, -1, 0, 1$ , the exact outputs are  $-7, -2, 3, 8$ . Classify the data from their change pattern. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Context/domain: integer samples

|      |      |
|------|------|
| $-2$ | $-7$ |
| $-1$ | $-2$ |
| $0$  | $3$  |
| $1$  | $8$  |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Linear: 105. Exponential: 15.

A population starts at 90 and grows 7% of current size per year. Write the model. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

**Sequences to Linear  
and Exponential Models**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

A display begins with 46 items and staff add exactly 7 items each day. Classify the model and find the count after four days. Student work: exponential; 74 items. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Use  $L(x) = 12 + 6x$  and  $E(x) = 12(2^x)$  to refute “same starting value means same change.” Identify the precise error or unsupported step in the stated claim or method, then give the corrected conclusion and justify it from the supplied information.

Pallet count is  $p(n) = 40 + 6n$  after  $n$  completed trucks. Does  $p(2.5) = 55$  describe a sequence term in this context? Student work: No. The algebraic line gives 55, but 2.0 completed trucks is outside the stated event domain. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

An amount starts at 400mg and loses 5% of its current amount each hour. Classify the change and find the amount after two hours. Student work: linear decay; 361mg. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

## Sequences to Linear and Exponential Models

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** A tank starts with  $500L$  and drains at a fixed  $30L$  per day. Write the model and name its change type.

**Answer.**  $V(t) = 500 - 30t$ , a linear decrease while  $V(t) \geq 0$ .

#### Explanation and check.

A fixed amount per time unit gives slope  $-30$  rather than a percentage.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** An investment starts at \$  $600$  and grows  $5\%$  of its current balance per year. State its factor and continuous-time rule.

**Answer.** The factor is  $1.05$ , so  $B(t) = 600(1.05^t)$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Current-value growth preserves a  $1.05$  multiplier while dollar increments change.

AP Precalculus  
Exponential Parameters and Reference Points

Exponential Parameters and Reference Points | APPC-U02-P03

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for adjusted ratios and limitation, adjusted sequences and conclusion, actual constant, base sign and consequence, degenerate class and failed condition and domain failures.

8 PDFs and a README; 57 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Parameters and Reference Points

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Classify <math>h(x) = 4(1^{x-7}) - 2</math> and give its actual value for every <math>x</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>            | <p>Does <math>f(x) = (\frac{1}{2})(\frac{5}{4})^x</math> define a real nonconstant exponential on all real inputs? Explain. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>Is <math>f(x) = -8(6^x)</math> a real nonconstant exponential on all real <math>x</math>? Explain. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>         | <p>For <math>N(t) = 40(0.9^{t-6}) + 12</math>, what happens at day 6, and what does 40 measure there? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                       |
| <p>Translate the base 0.875 in <math>q(x) = 90(0.875^x)</math> into a percent change per unit <math>x</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>For which real <math>p</math> is <math>g(x) = 7(5 - 2p)^x</math> a real nonconstant exponential on all real inputs? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>      |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Parameters and Reference Points

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>For which real <math>m</math> does <math>f(x) = 4(m + 2)^x</math> define a real nonconstant exponential for every real <math>x</math>?</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>For <math>f(x) = 7(2^x) + 5</math>, what ratio stays constant when <math>x</math> increases by 1?</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                |
| <p>A student says <math>P(t) = 800(1.04^t)</math> grows by 1.04% per year. Correct the statement.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                         | <p>Does <math>g(x) = 2(-3)^x</math> define a real exponential for every real <math>x</math>? Give a decisive input.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
| <p>For <math>f(x) = 6(2^{x-3})</math>, identify the input where the coefficient 6 appears as an output, then find <math>f(0)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>      | <p>Interpret the base 0.73 in <math>A(t) = 320(0.73^t)</math> as a percent change per unit time.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                    |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Parameters and Reference Points

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>For <math>f(x) = 9(2^x) + 4</math>, find <math>f(0)</math> and interpret the coefficient 9 relative to the baseline. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                         | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>f(0) = 13</math>; the coefficient 9 is the displacement <math>13 - 4</math> from baseline 4.</p> <p>For <math>g(x) = -11(3^x)</math>, find <math>g(0)</math> and interpret the coefficient. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                     |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>g(0) = -11</math>; the coefficient is the zero-input output.</p> <p>Is <math>q(x) = 7((2 - \sqrt{3})^x)</math> a valid real nonconstant exponential for all real <math>x</math>? Justify the base bounds. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> Yes. Since <math>1 &lt; \sqrt{3} &lt; 2</math>, the base <math>2 - \sqrt{3}</math> lies strictly between 0 and 1 and is not 1.</p> <p>For <math>f(x) = 4(3^x) - 10</math>, state the constant ratio involving displacement from the baseline. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                         |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>\frac{f(x+1)+10}{f(x)+10} = 3</math>.</p> <p>For <math>D(t) = 22(0.75^{t-3}) - 5</math>, find <math>D(3)</math> and express <math>D(0)</math>. What does 22 represent? Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                    | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>D(3) = 17</math> and <math>D(0) = 22(\frac{4}{3})^3 - 5</math>; 22 is displacement above baseline <math>-5</math> at day 3.</p> <p>Compare <math>f(x) = 12(0.6^x)</math> and <math>g(x) = 6(0.6^x)</math>. How does the coefficient change affect every output? Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Parameters and Reference Points

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Compare  $f(x) = 8(1.2^{x-2}) + 5$  and  $g(x) = 8(0.7^{x-2}) + 5$ . Give their shared reference point and describe their directions to its right. Student work: Both pass through  $(3, 13)$ . To the right,  $f$ 's displacement grows while  $g$ 's displacement decays. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

A table of integer inputs makes  $u(x) = 5(-2)^x$  look defined. Why is it not a real exponential on all real inputs? Student work: Fractional inputs such as  $x = \frac{1}{2}$  produce nonreal values, so integer evidence does satisfy the all-real domain requirement. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Interpret factors 1.12 and 0.12 as percent changes of a positive quantity. Distinguish percent of the prior value from percent increase or decrease. Student work: Factor 1.12 means 112% remains and a 12% increase. Factor 0.12 means 12% remains and an 87% decrease. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

For  $f(x) = 3(4^x) - 2$ , compare raw output ratios and baseline-adjusted ratios at  $x = 0, 1, 2$ . Student work: Outputs 1, 10, 46 have raw ratios 10 and 4.6. Adding 2 gives displacements 3, 12, 47 with ratio 4. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

## Exponential Parameters and Reference Points

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For  $h(x) = 5(4^{x-1}) - 3$ , compute  $h(1)$  and  $h(0)$ . Which quantity is represented directly by the coefficient 5?

**Answer.**  $h(1) = 2$  and  $h(0) = -\frac{7}{4}$ . The coefficient 5 is the displacement  $h(1) - (-3)$ , not either displayed output by itself.

#### Explanation and check.

At  $x = 1$  the factor is 1, then the baseline  $-3$  must still be added.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For which real  $c$  is  $h(x) = (c - 5)(2^x)$  a nonconstant exponential?

**Answer.** All real  $c$  except  $c = 5$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The base is already valid; only the coefficient must be nonzero.

AP Precalculus  
Exponential Features and Concavity

Exponential Features and Concavity | APPC-U02-P04

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for monotonicity and concavity, monotonicity, concavity, rate trend, monotonicity, concavity, slope trend, concavity and differences, differences and concavity and differences, direction, concavity.

8 PDFs and a README; 99 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Features and Concavity

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>State the range and horizontal asymptote of <math>f(x) = -3(2^x)</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                    | <p>Find the absolute minimum and maximum of <math>f(x) = 4(\frac{1}{2})^x</math> on <math>[1, 3]</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                 |
| <p>Is <math>f(x) = 6(1.2^x) + 3</math> increasing or decreasing? Describe the exponential displacement from 3. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>State the range of <math>g(x) = 8(\frac{1}{3})^x</math> and its limit as <math>x \rightarrow \infty</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                           |
| <p>Compare <math>f(x) = 3(1.4^x)</math> and <math>g(x) = 12(1.4^x)</math> for all real <math>x</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>         | <p>A nonconstant <math>f(x) = a(2^{cx}) + k</math> stays below <math>y = k</math> and decreases. What signs must <math>a</math> and <math>c</math> have? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |

AP Precalculus

Exponential Features  
and Concavity

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

A known exponential has exact outputs 3, 6, 12, 24 at  $x = 0, 1, 2, 3$ . Use first differences to describe its concavity.

Precision: Given values are exact

| <b>x</b> | <b>f(x)</b> |
|----------|-------------|
| 0        | 3           |
| 1        | 6           |
| 2        | 12          |
| 3        | 24          |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Features and Concavity

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Is <math>h(x) = -10(0.8^x) - 2</math> increasing or decreasing, and how does it approach its baseline? Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                           | <p><b>Incoming:</b> It increases toward <math>-2</math> from below.</p> <p>On <math>[2, \infty)</math>, determine the minimum and whether a maximum exists for <math>f(x) = 3(2^x) - 5</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> Minimum 7 at <math>x = 2</math>; no maximum.</p> <p>Find the range and both tail limits of <math>g(x) = 10 - 7(0.2^x)</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>       | <p><b>Incoming:</b> Range <math>(-\infty, 10)</math>; <math>g(x) \rightarrow -\infty</math> as <math>x \rightarrow -\infty</math> and <math>g(x) \rightarrow 10</math> from below as <math>x \rightarrow \infty</math>.</p> <p>Describe the monotonicity and concavity of <math>f(x) = 5(1.5^x) - 20</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> It is increasing and concave up.</p> <p>Find the effective one-unit factor and monotonicity of <math>f(x) = 10(2^{-3x}) + 1</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> The effective factor is <math>\frac{1}{8}</math>, so <math>f</math> decreases toward 1 from above.</p> <p>Find the absolute extrema of <math>f(x) = 5 - 2(\frac{1}{2})^x</math> on <math>[-1, 2]</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                 |

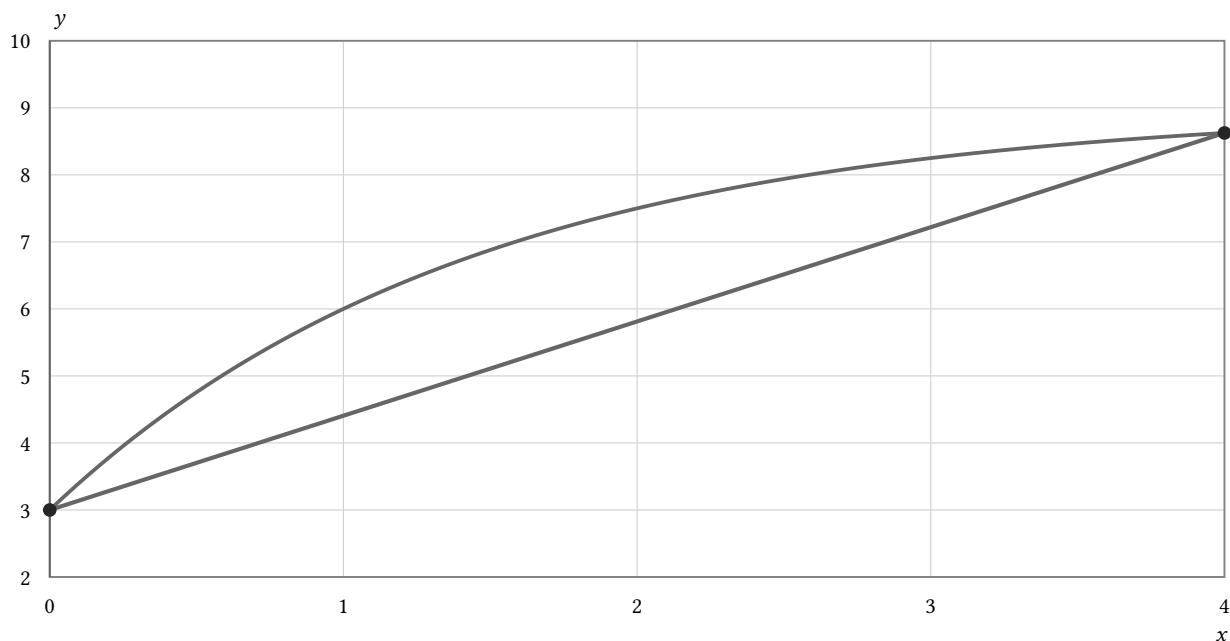
## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Features and Concavity

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

For  $f(x) = 9 - 6(0.5^x)$ , a chord joins  $x = 0$  and  $x = 4$ . Does the chord overestimate or underestimate interior values? Explain. Student work: It underestimates them because  $f$  is concave up and lies above its chord in the interior. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.



## Exponential Features and Concavity

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** A calculator rounds  $f(12)$  to 0 for  $f(x) = 0.1^x$ . Explain why this does not mean the graph reaches its asymptote.

**Answer.**  $f(12) = 10^{-12} > 0$ . The value may round to 0, but no finite input makes a positive-base exponential equal 0.

#### Explanation and check.

Display precision is not exact attainment.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Find where  $f(x) = 2^x + 5$  and  $g(x) = 3(2^x) - 1$  intersect, then state which is larger on each side.

**Answer.** Equality gives  $2^x = 3$ , so  $x = \log \text{ base } 2 \text{ of } 3$ . Before that  $f > g$ ; after that  $g > f$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Different baselines and amplitudes create one order reversal.

AP Precalculus  
Rewriting Exponential Expressions

Rewriting Exponential Expressions | APPC-U02-P05

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for general proof and counterargument, normalized formulas and graph distinction, vertical multiplier and interpretation, exact multiplier, multiplier and interpretation and decision and normalized comparison.

8 PDFs and a README; 67 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Rewriting Exponential Expressions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Rewrite <math>3(2^{x+2})</math> in the form <math>A(B^x)</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                      | <p>Write <math>2^{-x}</math> with <math>x</math> as a positive exponent. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                   |
| <p>Put <math>2(5^{x-1})</math> in the form <math>A(B^x)</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                          | <p>Write <math>10^{-x}</math> using a positive exponent <math>x</math> and a base below 1. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>Rewrite <math>7(3^{x+1})</math> as <math>A(B^x)</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                               | <p>Express <math>(\text{cube root of } 125)^x</math> without a radical. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                    |
| <p>For <math>f(x) = 3^x</math>, express <math>f(x+2)</math> as a constant multiple of <math>f(x)</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Normalize <math>5(3^{2x-1})</math> into <math>A(B^x)</math>, with an exact coefficient. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |



## AP Precalculus

## Rewriting Exponential Expressions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>START</b><br>Normalize $\left(\frac{1}{7}\right)^{2-x}$ as $A(B^x)$ with $B > 1$ . Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                          | <b>Incoming:</b> $\left(\frac{1}{49}\right)(7^x)$<br>Convert $256^{3\frac{5}{8}}$ to a single exponential with an integer base. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                                 |
| <b>Incoming:</b> $8^x$<br>Express $f\left(x + \frac{1}{3}\right)$ as a multiple of $f(x)$ when $f(x) = 8^x$ . Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____  | <b>Incoming:</b> $f\left(x + \frac{1}{3}\right) = 2f(x)$ .<br>Write $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(81^{\frac{5}{4} + \frac{1}{2}})$ as $A(B^x)$ with $B$ an integer. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____ |
| <b>Incoming:</b> $\left(\frac{9}{2}\right)(3^x)$<br>Find $a$ so that $a(2^{x+1}) = 14(2^x)$ for all real $x$ . Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____ | <b>Incoming:</b> $a = 7$<br>Express $3^{2-x}$ as $A(B^x)$ with $0 < B < 1$ . Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                                                                                    |

## AP Precalculus

## Rewriting Exponential Expressions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Find  $h$  so that  $2^{x+h} = 8(2^x)$  for every real  $x$ . Student work:  $h = 4$  Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

The table shows  $f(x) = 4^x + 2$  and  $g(x) = 2^x + 2$  agree at  $x = 0$ . Are they identical? Use the normalized bases to explain. Student work: No. They share the translated anchor at  $x = 0$ , but bases 5 and 2 give different values for other inputs. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Precision: Given values are exact

| $x$ | $f(x)$ | $g(x)$ |
|-----|--------|--------|
| -1  | 2.25   | 2.5    |
| 0   | 3      | 3      |
| 1   | 6      | 4      |

## Rewriting Exponential Expressions

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** A student writes  $3^{x+2} = 3^x + 9$ . Identify the failed exponent law and give the correct rewrite.

**Answer.** Exponents add when same-base powers are multiplied, not added. The correct identity is  $3^{x+2} = 9(3^x)$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Use  $3^{x+2} = 3^x \cdot 3^2$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Show that shifting  $f(x) = 2^x$  right 3 units produces the same graph as a vertical scaling. State the scale factor.

**Answer.**  $f(x - 3) = 2^{x-3} = (\frac{1}{8})2^x$ , so the right shift equals multiplying outputs by  $\frac{1}{8}$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The constant exponent  $-3$  factors out as  $2^{-3}$ .

AP Precalculus  
Compound Growth and Decay Rates

Compound Growth and Decay Rates | APPC-U02-P06

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for three-year factors and ranking, one-year and five-year comparisons, model and exact factor, model and remaining factor, model and target factor and hourly and daily factors with percent interpretation.

8 PDFs and a README; 52 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Compound Growth and Decay Rates

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>An exponential process multiplies by 2.5 over six months. Determine its monthly factor and approximate monthly percent increase. For the answer bank, record the exact monthly factor. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>A quantity retains 96% every five days. Find its ten-day factor and cumulative percent decrease. For the answer bank, record the ten-day factor. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                     |
| <p>An index grows by factor 1.03 each quarter. Find its 18-month factor and total percent increase. For the answer bank, record the exact 18-month factor. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                | <p>An exponential process has factor 9 over two days. Find the positive daily factor and daily percent increase. For the answer bank, record the positive daily factor. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>A quantity retains 80% each week. What factor and total percent decrease apply after two weeks? For the answer bank, record the two-week factor. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                       | <p>A quantity has a 3-year half-life. Write its model and give the factor remaining after 6 years. For the answer bank, record the fraction remaining after 6 years. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>    |
| <p>For <math>A(t) = A_0 e^{-0.05t}</math>, where <math>t</math> is in days, find the ten-day multiplier and percent decrease. For the answer bank, record the exact ten-day factor. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>       | <p>A process multiplies by 1.12 every three days. Determine its nine-day factor and percent increase. For the answer bank, record the nine-day factor. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                  |

## AP Precalculus

# Compound Growth and Decay Rates

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>A quantity is multiplied by 1.20 each year. What factor and percent change apply over two years?</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                             | <p>An exponential process has factor 4 over two hours. Find its positive hourly factor and hourly percent change.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>           |
| <p>The model <math>P(h) = 500(1.02^h)</math> uses hours. Rewrite the same process using <math>d</math> days.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                    | <p>A population doubles every 5 days. Write its factor model and state the factor after 10 days.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                            |
| <p>Process A grows by factor 1.20 every two years; process B grows by factor 1.09 each year. Which grows faster after normalizing to two years?</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | <p>For <math>Q(t) = Q_0 e^{0.04t}</math>, with <math>t</math> in years, find the five-year multiplier and percent increase.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |

## AP Precalculus

# Compound Growth and Decay Rates

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>The model <math>T(s) = 18(0.97^{\frac{s}{15}})</math> uses seconds and a 15-second factor. Rewrite it with <math>m</math> measured in minutes. For the matching card, record the expression for <math>T(m)</math>. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>        | <p><b>Incoming: 1.2</b></p> <p>Rewrite <math>C(d) = 60(1.5^d)</math>, with <math>d</math> in days, using <math>h</math> measured in hours. For the matching card, record the expression for <math>C(h)</math>. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                              |
| <p><b>Incoming: <math>40(1.3)^{\frac{m}{60}}</math></b></p> <p>The model <math>F(m) = 200(1.03^m)</math> uses months. Rewrite the same process with <math>y</math> in years. For the matching card, record the expression for <math>F(y)</math>. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming: <math>(\exp(-0.09), \exp(-0.36))</math></b></p> <p>A population has a monthly growth factor of 1.1. What is its growth factor over three months? For the matching card, record the three-month growth factor. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>               |
| <p><b>Incoming: 27</b></p> <p>A medication level is multiplied by 0.6561 every four hours. Find the equivalent hourly multiplier. For the matching card, record the hourly multiplier. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                           | <p><b>Incoming: <math>0.4^{\frac{7}{2}}</math></b></p> <p>The model <math>Q(w) = 80(0.95^w)</math> uses weeks. Rewrite it as a function of elapsed days <math>d</math>. For the matching card, record the expression for <math>Q(d)</math>. Complete and justify all parts of the original task in your work.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

# Compound Growth and Decay Rates

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

---

A student adds two 20% decreases and reports a 40% loss. Show the correct compounded result and explain the discrepancy. Student work/claim: Two losses of 20% sum to a 40% total loss. Identify the first invalid step or inference in the displayed work. Correct it and complete the original task.

---

---

A student divides a 30% two-interval increase by 2 and reports 15% per interval. Find the correct repeated factor and quantify what two 15% increases would produce. Student work/claim: A two-interval gain of 30% means 15% in each interval. Identify the first invalid step or inference in the displayed work. Correct it and complete the original task.

---

---

A report says that a 6% decrease every half-year means a 12% decrease in one year. Determine the actual annual percent decrease and explain the discrepancy. Student work/claim: Two half-year losses of 6% make an annual loss of 12%. Identify the first invalid step or inference in the displayed work. Correct it and complete the original task.

---

---

A two-year investment gain is 21%. A student divides by 2 and reports 10.5% per year. Find the constant annual percent rate that actually compounds to the observed gain, and verify it. Student work/claim: Divide the two-year gain 21% by two to obtain the annual compound rate. Identify the first invalid step or inference in the displayed work. Correct it and complete the original task.

---

---

---

## Compound Growth and Decay Rates

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** A balance grows by factor 1.08 every two weeks. What factor and total percent increase apply over six weeks?

**Answer.** The six-week factor is  $1.08^3 = 1.259712$ , giving a 25.9712% increase.

#### Explanation and check.

Six weeks contains three of the stated two-week intervals.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** An exponential process has factor 4 over two hours. Find its positive hourly factor and hourly percent change.

**Answer.** The hourly factor is  $\sqrt{4} = 2$ , corresponding to a 100% hourly increase.

#### Explanation and check.

The positive unit factor must square to the stated two-hour multiplier.

AP Precalculus  
Exponential Growth and Decay Applications

Exponential Growth and Decay Applications | APPC-U02-P07

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for day-based formula, formula and day-fourteen value, formula and earlier value, formula and hour-four value, formula and modeled initial value and formula and prediction.

8 PDFs and a README; 54 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Growth and Decay Applications

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>An account starts with \$50 and increases by 12% of its current balance each year. Write its balance after <math>t</math> years. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>               | <p>A subscriber count is 500 at week 6 and grows by factor 1.04 each week. Write a model <math>S(w)</math> anchored at the known week. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                  |
| <p>A count starts at 50 and doubles weekly through week 3. Thereafter it grows by factor 1.1 per week. Write a piecewise model with no jump. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>      | <p>A fish population begins at 3500 and approaches a habitat capacity of 5000. Each year, 80% of the current difference from capacity remains. Write <math>P(t)</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>Create a value table for <math>A(n) = 500(1.1)^n</math> at <math>n = 0, 1, 2, 3</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                        | <p>At week 5 a quantity is 70, and afterward its weekly multiplier is 0.8. Write an anchor-form model using week <math>w</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                        |
| <p>A fund starts at 100, grows by factor 1.03 annually through year 5, and then retains factor 0.97 annually. Write a continuous piecewise model. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>A temperature starts at 90°F and approaches a 65°F environment. After each hour, 30% of its excess remains. Write <math>T(h)</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                 |



## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Growth and Decay Applications

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>M(t) = 100 + 40(0.7)^t</math>.</p> <p>A measured level starts at 30 and approaches a floor of 12. Each week, 40% of its excess above 12 remains. Write a model <math>L(w)</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>           | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>Q(t) = 250(1.008)^{\frac{t}{60}}</math>.</p> <p>A quantity equals 243 at <math>t = 5</math> and triples every two time units. Find its value at <math>t = 1</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>A(t) = 625(0.8)^{\frac{t-8}{4}}</math>.</p> <p>A machine worth \$1200 loses 7% of its current value each quarter. Write its value after <math>q</math> quarters. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                            | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>A(t) = 96\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{\frac{t-6}{4}}</math>, and <math>A(14) = 96\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 = 42\frac{2}{3}</math>.</p> <p>At day 20 a quantity is 81 and is multiplied by <math>\frac{1}{3}</math> every ten days. Write an anchored exponential formula. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>V(q) = 1200(0.93)^q</math>.</p> <p>An investment starts at 250, grows by factor 1.1 per quarter through quarter 4, and then by factor 1.03 per quarter. Write a continuous piecewise model. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> 11</p> <p>A measurement starts at 140 and approaches baseline 100. Each day, 70% of its excess above baseline remains. Write <math>M(t)</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                               |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Growth and Decay Applications

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

List the table values of  $Q(n) = 30(2)^n$  for  $n = 0, 1, 2, 3$ . Student work:  $(0, 30)$ ,  $(1, 60)$ ,  $(2, 120)$ , and  $(3, 239)$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

An asset starts at 400 and loses 12% of its current value each day. Audit the proposed model  $V(t) = 400(0.12)^t$  and repair it. Identify the precise error or unsupported step in the stated claim or method, then give the corrected conclusion and justify it from the supplied information.

An account starts at 600 and gains 15% every three months. With  $t$  measured in months, audit  $A(t) = 600(1.15)^{3t}$ , repair it, and find the correct month-6 value. Identify the precise error or unsupported step in the stated claim or method, then give the corrected conclusion and justify it from the supplied information.

A score begins at 15 and approaches a ceiling of 75. Every two weeks, 60% of its remaining signed difference from the ceiling is retained. Build the model and evaluate week 6. Student work:  $S(w) = 75 + 60(0.6)^{\frac{w}{2}}$ , and  $S(6) = 62.04$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

## Exponential Growth and Decay Applications

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** A quantity is 96 at month 15 and has factor 1.2 every three months. Find its modeled value at month 6. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

**Answer.** The value is  $\frac{96}{1.2^3} = 55\frac{5}{9} \approx 55.56$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Month 6 is three three-month intervals earlier, so undo three factors of 1.2.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** A value begins at 260 and approaches baseline 200, retaining 90% of its excess each week. Write  $V(w)$ . Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

**Answer.**  $V(w) = 200 + 60(0.9)^w$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The initial excess is 60; apply the weekly factor to that excess and add 200.

AP Precalculus  
Exponential Functions from Two Points

Exponential Functions from Two Points | APPC-U02-P08

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for parameters and model, sufficiency decision and parameters, uniqueness and parameters, a and model, base and model and consistency and information decision.

8 PDFs and a README; 92 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Exponential Functions from Two Points

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Can any exponential function fit exact rows (1, 4) and (1, 5)? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Points:

| $x$ | $f(x)$ |
|-----|--------|
| 1   | 4      |
| 1   | 5      |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

For  $f(x) = 10 + a(0.5)^x$ , is  $f(2) = 15$  sufficient to determine the model? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

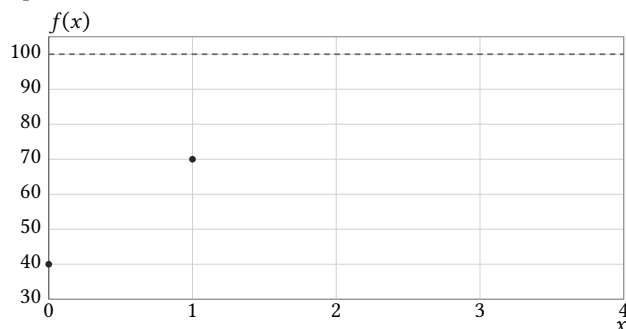
Relative to baseline 5, the exact outputs at  $x = 0$  and  $x = 1$  are 45 and 25. Determine the scale and positive base of their exponential displacement. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Points:

| $x$ | $f(x)$ |
|-----|--------|
| 0   | 45     |
| 1   | 25     |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

A graph on  $x$ : 0 to 4 by 1 and  $y$ : 30 to 105 by 10 has exact asymptote  $y = 100$  and exact marks (0, 40) and (1, 70). Determine  $f(x) = 100 + ab^x$ . For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.



| $x$ | exact marked $f(x)$ |
|-----|---------------------|
| 0   | 40                  |
| 1   | 70                  |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Functions from Two Points

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Can one nonconstant real model  $f(x) = ab^x$  with  $b > 0$  pass through the exact points  $(0, 5)$  and  $(2, -20)$ ? Explain.

Points:

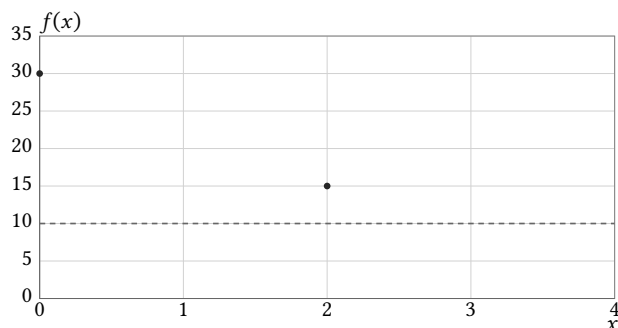
| <b>x</b> | <b>f(x)</b> |
|----------|-------------|
| 0        | 5           |
| 2        | -20         |

The exact equally spaced values are  $f(0) = 20$ ,  $f(1) = 35$ , and  $f(2) = 42.5$ . Fit  $f(x) = L + ab^x$  with  $b > 0$  and  $b \neq 1$ .

Points:

| <b>x</b> | <b>f(x)</b> |
|----------|-------------|
| 0        | 20          |
| 1        | 35          |
| 2        | 42.5        |

A graph on  $x$ : 0 to 4 by 1 and  $y$ : 0 to 35 by 5 has exact marked points  $(0, 30)$  and  $(2, 15)$  and horizontal asymptote  $y = 10$ . Estimate  $f(x) = L + ab^x$  and state why these marks permit an exact result.



| <b>x</b> | <b>exact marked f(x)</b> |
|----------|--------------------------|
| 0        | 30                       |
| 2        | 15                       |

Fit a pure exponential to exact points  $(0, 50)$  and  $(2, 72)$ , then test the unused exact observation  $(4, 103.68)$ .

Unused Point:  $(4, 103.68)$

| <b>x</b> | <b>f(x)</b> |
|----------|-------------|
| 0        | 50          |
| 2        | 72          |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Functions from Two Points

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

Fit  $f(x) = ab^x$  through exact points  $(-2, 9)$  and  $(0, 36)$ . Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Points:

| <b>x</b> | <b>f(x)</b> |
|----------|-------------|
| -2       | 9           |
| 0        | 36          |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** The two-unit ratio is 4, so  $b = 2$ . Since  $f(0) = a$ ,  $a = 36$ ;  $f(x) = 36(2)^x$ .

Fit a pure exponential to exact values 30, 45, and then check the unused value 67.5 at successive inputs 0, 1, 2. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Unused Point:  $(2, 67.5)$

| <b>x</b> | <b>f(x)</b> |
|----------|-------------|
| 0        | 30          |
| 1        | 45          |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

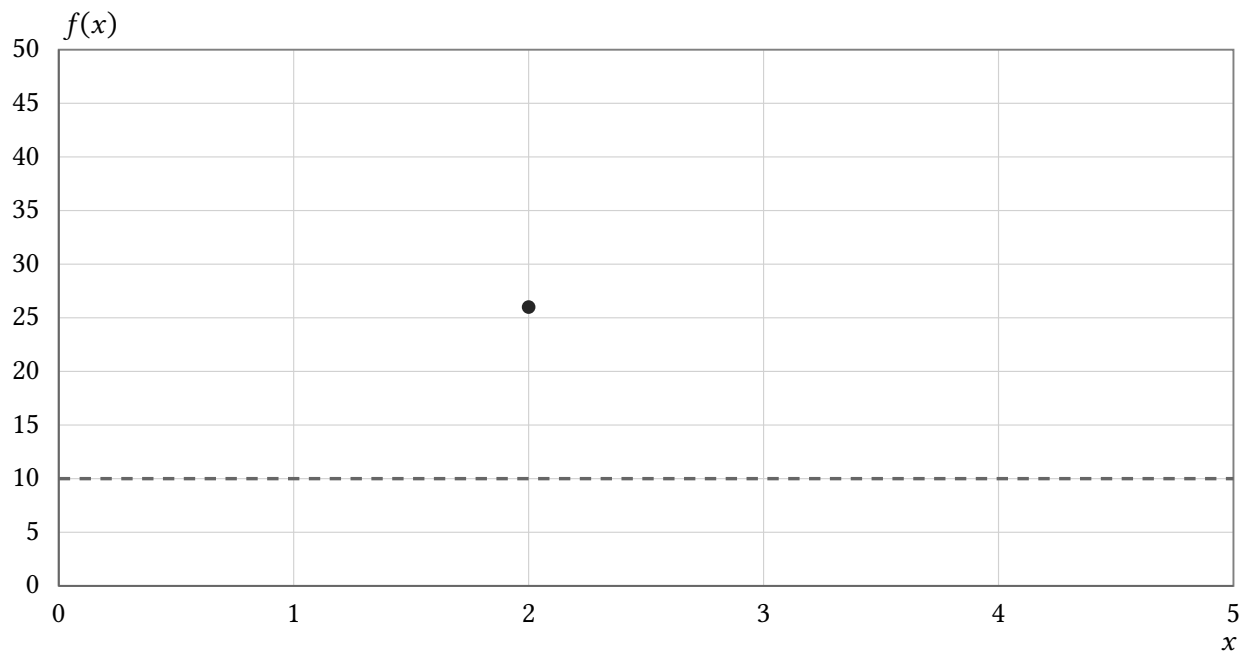
AP Precalculus

Exponential Functions from Two Points

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

A graph has exact baseline  $y = 10$  and only exact point  $(2, 26)$ . Can  $f(x) = 10 + ab^x$  be uniquely determined? Student work: No. The mark gives a  $b^2 = 16$ , leaving infinitely many negative bases and matching scales. A second point at a different input is needed. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.



| x | exact marked f(x) |
|---|-------------------|
| 2 | 26                |

## Exponential Functions from Two Points

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Does exact value  $f(3) = 25$  determine  $f(x) = 20 + a(0.5)^x$ ? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

**Answer.** Yes. Since  $20 + \frac{a}{8} = 25$ ,  $a = 40$  and  $f(x) = 20 + 40(0.5)^x$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Only the scale is unknown once baseline and base are fixed.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For  $f(x) = a(3)^x$ , does  $f(2) = 45$  determine the model? For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

**Answer.** Yes. Since  $9a = 45$ ,  $a = 5$  and  $f(x) = 5(3)^x$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The fixed base leaves one scale parameter, so one nonzero observation suffices.

AP Precalculus  
Exponential Regression

Exponential Regression | APPC-U02-P09

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for metrics and verdict, classification and verdict, metric and verdict, evidence statement, robustness conclusion and validity and weighting implication.

8 PDFs and a README; 88 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Exponential Regression

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Format and interpret the regression using the reporting rule without rounding  $b$  before converting it to a percent.

Given: domain: months; payload: convention: raw-output least squares; report rule: coefficient  $a$  to nearest tenth and percent change to nearest tenth percent; technology result:  $a$ : 7.408;  $b$ : 0.9631

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Write the original-scale model represented by the fitted excess.

Given: domain: hours; payload: baseline: 6; fitted excess:  $e = 45(0.65)^t$ ; relation:  $e = y - 6$

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Interpret the base of this fitted colony model.

Given: domain: days; payload: convention: raw-output least squares; output unit: colonies; technology result:  $N(t) = 18.4(1.065)^t$

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

The negative response is a displacement below zero, and technology fit its positive magnitude. Restore the signed model.

Given: domain: seconds; payload: baseline: 0; definition:  $m = -y$ ; magnitude regression:  $m(t) = 12.0(0.823)^t$ ; table:  $(0, -12.0)$ ;  $(2, -8.1)$ ;  $(4, -5.5)$

Context/domain: seconds

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 0 | -12.0 |
| 2 | -8.1  |
| 4 | -5.5  |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

AP Precalculus

Exponential Regression

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

May all three rows be entered directly into a log-output exponential regression for  $y = ab^x$ ? Explain before fitting.

Context/domain: minutes

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | 8.2 |
| 2 | 4.1 |
| 4 | 0.0 |

## AP Precalculus

## Exponential Regression

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Convert the two-hour regression factor to an equivalent hourly percent increase.</p> <p>Given: domain: 2-hour blocks; payload: input definition: <math>n</math> counts two-hour blocks; technology result: <math>Q(n) = 9.3(1.44)^n</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                | <p><b>Incoming:</b> The relative residual magnitudes are at most about 1.2%, but their signs alternate at consecutive days 0 through 7 before another positive residual at day 8. Percentage errors are small; the ordered oscillation is a pattern, so small magnitude alone does not establish an adequate pattern-free model.</p> <p>Compare the week-12 residuals after rounding only the amplitude.</p> <p>Given: domain: weeks; payload: observation: <math>x: 12; y: 27.4</math>; predictions: retained: 26.98; rounded: 27.05; residual definition: observed-predicted; retained model: <math>y = 51.86(0.947)^x</math>; rounded model: <math>y = 52(0.947)^x</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> The student's 0.011 is a log-scale residual. The required original-scale residual is <math>39.0 - 38.12 = 0.88</math>.</p> <p>Find both residuals at the origin.</p> <p>Given: domain: months; payload: input: 0; observed: 20.6; retained model: <math>y = 20.54(0.92)^x</math>; rounded model: <math>y = 21(0.92)^x</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> Dividing hours by 24 gives 0, 1, 3, 5 days, so the conversion is consistent. The fitted base is a factor per day, not per hour.</p> <p>A regression models the excess above a known level of 250. Restore the original response and state its long-run level.</p> <p>Given: domain: days; payload: baseline: 250; definition: <math>e = y - 250</math>; fitted excess: <math>e(t) = 84.5(0.91)^t</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential Regression

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

The numerical regression inputs are years since 2018, although the source table lists calendar years. Is the fit invalid, and how should it be interpreted? A student says recoding calendar years invalidates the fit and it predicts calendar year zero. Diagnose both claims.

The last measured value equals the known baseline. Diagnose the proposed baseline-corrected log regression and give two defensible next steps without silently altering the row. A student enters  $\log(0)$  for the baseline-equal reading. Diagnose the operation and explain two defensible next steps.

Context/domain: hours

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 0 | 31 |
| 2 | 19 |
| 5 | 12 |

# Exponential Regression

## Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

### Worked example

**Problem.** The residual magnitudes are modest, but every sign is positive. Interpret this evidence.

**Answer.** The model underpredicts every observation, showing a one-sided level bias rather than centered residuals. Its calibration should be reconsidered.

### Explanation and check.

Observed-minus-predicted is positive whenever prediction is low.

---

### Worked example

**Problem.** A chamber warms toward 72 degrees Fahrenheit from below. Regression was performed on the positive shortfall  $d(t) = 72 - y(t)$ , producing  $d(t) = 18.6(0.81)^t$ . Restore a model for  $y$  and describe its approach.

**Answer.**  $y(t) = 72 - 18.6(0.81)^t$ ; it increases toward 72 from below.

### Explanation and check.

The fitted magnitude is the amount below equilibrium, so subtract it from 72; the decaying shortfall makes  $y$  rise.

AP Precalculus  
Comparing Regression Models

Comparing Regression Models | APPC-U02-P10

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for exponential base and predictions, maximum losses and model, why selection is premature, predictions and plausibility, qualified candidates and costs and feasibility.

8 PDFs and a README; 100 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Comparing Regression Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Evaluate both candidate models at hour 3. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. The exponential is  $E(t) = 5(1.3)^t$ . Evaluate at input 3. The quadratic is  $Q(t) = 5 + t^2$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Compute original-scale SSE for both candidates. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. For the exponential model, the predicted outputs in input order are 9.5, 14.5, 19. Use the inputs 0, 2, 4, in that order. For the linear model, the predicted outputs in input order are 11, 14, 18. The observed outputs, in input order, are 10, 14, 19.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Select the simplest exact family and state its rate. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Given domain/context: years

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 0 | 50 |
| 2 | 44 |
| 4 | 38 |
| 6 | 32 |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Select the most discriminating feasible observation. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. The feasible months are 1, 3. The gaps are month10.1; month30.8; month52.4. The measurement resolution is 0.5.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

## Comparing Regression Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Evaluate both fitted models at month 4. The exponential is <math>E(t) = 8.0(1.24)^t</math>. Use least squares on original output scale. The linear is <math>L(t) = 8.2 + 3.1t</math>. Evaluate at input 4.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                             | <p>Choose the cheaper forecast under the stated asymmetric loss. The actual value is 100. Use this loss rule: underprediction costs \$5 per unit; overprediction costs \$1 per unit. The model predictions are exponential 106; linear 96.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                           |
| <p>Which feasible input is most useful for distinguishing the models? The feasible inputs are 0, 1, 5. Use measurement precision nearest unit. Use these candidate models: exponential <math>E(t) = 10(1.2)^t</math>; linear <math>L(t) = 10 + 2t</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | <p>The models are close during years 0 – 3. Compare their year-20 predictions and qualify the inference. The exponential is <math>E(t) = 50(1.08)^t</math>. Evaluate the future input 20. The linear is <math>L(t) = 50 + 5t</math>. The observations cover the input interval 0, 3.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |



## AP Precalculus

## Comparing Regression Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Apply the production loss to choose a model. Student work: Quadratic underpredicts by 3 and costs 20; exponential overpredicts by 4 and costs 4. Choose quadratic because its unsigned error, 3, is smaller. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. The actual value is 60. The model predictions are exponential 64; quadratic 57. Use underprediction beyond 2 units costs 20; otherwise absolute error.

Choose a staffing model using the interval-specific loss. Student work: exponential costs  $1 + 30 + 2 = 33$ . Quadratic costs  $2 + 1 + 1 = 4$ , so choose quadratic; its avoidance of critical noon underprediction is decisive. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. The actual value is 20, 35, 28. The critical input interval is 11, 14. The hours are 8, 12, 16. For the linear model, the predicted outputs in input order are 19, 32, 30. For the quadratic model, the predicted outputs in input order are 22, 36, 27. Use inside critical interval, each understaffed unit costs 10; all other errors cost 1 per unit.

Which observation best tests the quadratic-turn claim? Student work: Day 10, because it lies after the proposed vertex and directly tests reversal; day 7 is before the turn where all three can still rise. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. Observations are available at inputs 7, 9. For the exponential model, the prediction is continues rising faster. For the linear model, the prediction is continues rising at day 9. For the quadratic model, the prediction is peaks at day 8 then falls. The measurement resolution is sufficient at both.

Compare both candidates by absolute and percent error at the row. Student work: Linear error is 4 units or 4%; linear error is 3 units or 3%. Exponential is closer by both measures at this observation. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. For the exponential model, the prediction is 103. Evaluate at input 8. For the linear model, the prediction is 96. The observed outputs, in input order, are 100.

## Comparing Regression Models

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Compare hour-3 outputs. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The exponential is  $E = 12(1.3)^t$ . Evaluate at input 3. The linear is  $L = 12 + 5t$ .

**Answer.**  $L(3) = 27$  and  $E(3) = 26.364$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Substitute 3 into each candidate.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Compare the day-6 fitted values. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The exponential is  $E = 18(0.86)^t$ . Evaluate at input 6. The linear is  $L = 18 - 2t$ .

**Answer.**  $L(6) = 6$  and  $E(6) \approx 7.28$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Evaluate each rule at the same elapsed day.

AP Precalculus

Composite Functions

Composite Functions | APPC-U02-P11

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for formulas and domains, rules and domains, rules and equality set, commutation conclusion on listed set, both composites and both ordered compositions.

8 PDFs and a README; 110 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Composite Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Read the inner table first and evaluate  $f(g(0))$ . For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.  
Given input: 0

| input | f(input) |
|-------|----------|
| -4    | 10       |
| 1     | -2       |
| 5     | 7        |

| input | g(input) |
|-------|----------|
| -2    | 5        |
| 0     | 1        |
| 3     | -4       |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Use the tables to compare the two composition orders at  $x = 1$ . For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Given input: 1

| input | f(input) |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 3        |
| 2     | 4        |
| 3     | 2        |
| 4     | 1        |

| input | g(input) |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 2        |
| 2     | 1        |
| 3     | 4        |
| 4     | 3        |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_



## AP Precalculus

## Composite Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

A tank fills according to  $V(t)$ , and its water depth is  $d(V)$ . Compose the models and state the physically allowed time domain. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The input condition is  $0 \leq t \leq 30$  minutes. Report depth as a function of time and domain. Use depth model  $d(V) = \frac{V}{120}$  centimeters. Use tank capacity 540 liters. Use volume model  $V(t) = 18t$  liters.

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

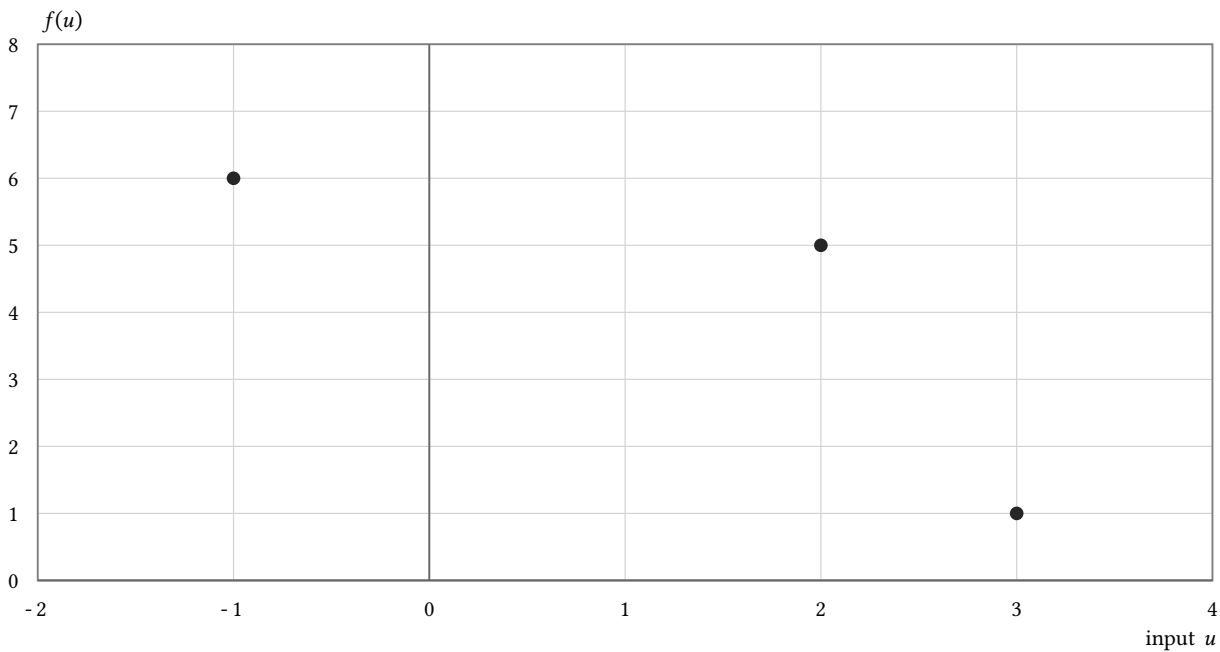
AP Precalculus

Composite Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Use the table for  $g$  and the point-only graph for  $f$  to find  $f(g(4))$ . Student work: 4 Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.



| input | g(input) |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 3        |
| 2     | −1       |
| 4     | 2        |

## Composite Functions

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Construct  $f(g(x))$  without losing the inner restriction. The input condition is real  $x$  with nonnegative inner radicand. Report composite and domain. Use  $f$  rule  $f(u) = 3u - 2$ . Use  $g$  rule  $g(x) = \sqrt{x + 4}$ .

**Answer.**  $f(g(x)) = 3\sqrt{x + 4} - 2$ , with  $x \geq -4$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Substitute the radical for  $u$ ; its radicand controls the domain.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Find the  $x$ -intervals for each branch of  $f(x^2)$ . The input condition is real  $x$ . Report piecewise composite on  $x$ . Use  $f$  rule  $f(u) = u + 1$  if  $u < 4$ ;  $2u$  if  $u \geq 4$ . Use  $g$  rule  $g(x) = x^2$ .

**Answer.**  $f(x^2) = x^2 + 1$  for  $-2 < x < 2$ , and  $2x^2$  for  $x \leq -2$  or  $x \geq 2$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The inner output is below 4 exactly when  $x^2 < 4$ ; the threshold is visited on both sides.

AP Precalculus  
Decomposing Functions

Decomposing Functions | APPC-U02-P12  
96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

**Topic focus**  
Across 96 tasks this topic asks for actual composite domains, domain-faithful decomposition, validity and domain dependence, validity and intermediate images, validity of both pairs and validity relative to H domain.  
**8 PDFs and a README; 87 buyer pages.**

## AP Precalculus

## Decomposing Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Split  $H$  at the affine expression inside the square. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Use the input condition real  $x$ .

Give two nonidentity components.

Let  $H(x) = (5x + 1)^2 - 7$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Use the prescribed outer rule to recover the missing  $g$ -values at the listed inputs. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Given  $f$  rule:  $f(u) = 2u + 1$

| input | H(input) |
|-------|----------|
| -3    | 7        |
| 0     | -1       |
| 4     | 11       |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Write the visible two-stage rule as  $H = f$  composed with  $g$ . For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Use the input condition real  $x$ .

Give affine and absolute components.

Let  $H(x) = |3x - 5| + 2$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

List the outer pairs forced by the two aligned tables. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Given  $g$  table:

| input | H(input) | input | g(input) |
|-------|----------|-------|----------|
| -6    | 0        | -6    | 3        |
| 0     | 5        | 0     | -1       |
| 2     | 12       | 2     | 7        |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

## Decomposing Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

| <p>Recompose both proposed pairs and decide whether each is a substantive decomposition of <math>H</math>.</p> <p>Use the input condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Give validity of both pairs.</p> <p>Let <math>H(x) = (x + 2)^4</math>.</p> <p>For pair A, use <math>g(x) = x + 2</math>, <math>f(u) = u^4</math>.</p> <p>For pair B, use <math>q(x) = (x + 2)^2</math>, <math>p(v) = v^2</math>.</p><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>Recover the outer table values required for <math>H(x) = f(g(x))</math>.</p> <p>Given <math>g</math> table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>input</th> <th>H(input)</th> <th>input</th> <th>g(input)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-2</td> <td>7</td> <td>-2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>9</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                      | input | H(input) | input | g(input) | -2 | 7 | -2 | 1 | 0 | 2  | 0 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 4 | 5 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|----|---|----|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H(input)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | input | g(input) |       |          |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| -2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -2    | 1        |       |          |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0     | 3        |       |          |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4     | 5        |       |          |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p>Explain why the proposed <math>f</math> is not a function of its placeholder alone and repair it.</p> <p>Use the input condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Give correct outer rule.</p> <p>Let <math>H(x) = (x^2 + 1)^3 + 2(x^2 + 1)</math>.</p> <p>The student proposes <math>f(u) = u^3 + 2x</math>.</p> <p>The student proposes <math>g(x) = x^2 + 1</math>.</p><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                   | <p>Construct the smallest outer table needed to express <math>H</math> as <math>f</math> after <math>g</math>.</p> <p>Given <math>g</math> table:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>input</th> <th>H(input)</th> <th>input</th> <th>g(input)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-3</td> <td>6</td> <td>-3</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>-1</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>8</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | input | H(input) | input | g(input) | -3 | 6 | -3 | 0 | 1 | -1 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 4 |
| input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H(input)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | input | g(input) |       |          |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| -3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -3    | 0        |       |          |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1     | 2        |       |          |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5     | 4        |       |          |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p>Find an inner rule whose reciprocal gives <math>H</math>, and retain every stated exclusion.</p> <p>Use the input condition real <math>x</math> except <math>x = 1</math> and <math>x = -2</math>.</p> <p>Give inner <math>g</math> and domain.</p> <p>Let <math>H(x) = \frac{x+2}{x-1}</math>.</p> <p>Use the prescribed outer function <math>f(u) = \frac{1}{u}</math>.</p><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                           | <p>Compare the recomposed rules and explain why domain declarations are part of the comparison.</p> <p>Use the input condition <math>x \geq 0</math>.</p> <p>Give validity relative to <math>H</math> domain.</p> <p>Let <math>H(x) = x</math> on <math>x \geq 0</math>.</p> <p>For pair A, use <math>g(x) = \sqrt{x}</math>, <math>f(u) = u^2</math>.</p> <p>For pair B, use <math>q(x) = x</math>, <math>p(v) = v</math>.</p><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                        |       |          |       |          |    |   |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |

## AP Precalculus

## Decomposing Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Replace the prescribed inner expression consistently to recover <math>f</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Use the input condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Give outer polynomial.</p> <p>Let <math>H(x) = (x - 4)^3 - 2(x - 4) + 6</math>.</p> <p>Use the prescribed inner function <math>g(x) = x - 4</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                 | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>f(u) = u^3 - 2u + 6</math>.</p> <p>Undo the outer translation to recover <math>g</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Use the input condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Give inner function.</p> <p>Let <math>H(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 4} + 7</math>.</p> <p>Use the prescribed outer function <math>f(u) = u + 7</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                               |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>g(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 4}</math>.</p> <p>Recover <math>f</math> and state the intermediate inputs on which it must be defined. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Use the input condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Give outer rule on image.</p> <p>Let <math>H(x) = 4x^2 - 12</math>.</p> <p>Use the prescribed inner function <math>g(x) = x^2</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>f(u) = 4u - 12</math> for <math>u \geq 0</math>.</p> <p>Recover the pre-tax subtotal and tax stages. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Use the input condition <math>0 \leq n \leq 80</math> tickets.</p> <p>Give subtotal and taxed-total maps.</p> <p>Use the compound model <math>T(n) = 1.075(14n + 5)</math> dollars.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                               |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>S(n) = 14n + 5</math> dollars and <math>T(S) = 1.075S</math> dollars.</p> <p>Treat the recurring logarithm as one intermediate variable. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Use the input condition <math>x &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Give log inner and polynomial outer.</p> <p>Let <math>H(x) = (\ln(x))^2 - 6 \ln(x) + 2</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                        | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>g(x) = \ln(x)</math>, <math>x &gt; 0</math>, and <math>f(u) = u^2 - 6u + 2</math>.</p> <p>Remove the outer scaling to identify <math>g</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Use the input condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Give inner rule.</p> <p>Let <math>H(x) = \frac{3}{x^2 + 1}</math>.</p> <p>Use the prescribed outer function <math>f(u) = 3u</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

## Decomposing Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Check whether pulling the positive factor outside absolute value gives a second valid decomposition. Student work: Both are invalid for all real  $x$  because  $|2(x + 3)| = 2|x + 3|$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Use the input condition real  $x$ .

Give validity.

Let  $H(x) = |2x + 6|$ .

For pair A, use  $g(x) = 2x + 6$ ,  $f(u) = |u|$ .

For pair B, use  $q(x) = x + 3$ ,  $p(v) = 2|v|$ .

Isolate the quadratic expression evaluated before absolute value. Student work:  $g(x) = x^2 + 6x + 2$  and  $f(u) = |u| + 5$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Use the input condition real  $x$ .

Give quadratic inner and absolute outer.

Let  $H(x) = |x^2 - 6x + 2| + 5$ .

## Decomposing Functions

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Can a single  $f$  satisfy  $x = f(\sin(x))$  for every real  $x$ ? Give a decisive pair of inputs. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

**Answer.** No.  $\sin(0) = \sin(2\pi) = 0$ , but  $H(0) = 0$  and  $H(2\pi) = 2\pi$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The periodic inner map discards which cycle produced the value, while  $H$  retains that information.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Formally undo the logarithm and verify whether the resulting inner function is admissible. Student work:  $g(x) = e^{-x^2}$ , which is negative for every real  $x$  and satisfies  $\ln(g(x)) = -x^2$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

**Answer.**  $g(x) = e^{-x^2}$ , which is positive for every real  $x$  and satisfies  $\ln(g(x)) = -x^2$ .

#### Explanation and check.

A logarithm may output negative values; only its input must be positive, which the exponential guarantees.

AP Precalculus  
One-to-One Functions and Domain Restrictions

One-to-One Functions and Domain Restrictions | APPC-U02-P13

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

**Topic focus**  
Across 96 tasks this topic asks for displayed-table invertibility, finite versus continuous claim, limited conclusion, interval restriction containing both, whether interval restriction can contain both and whether full domain is one-to-one.  
**8 PDFs and a README; 110 buyer pages.**

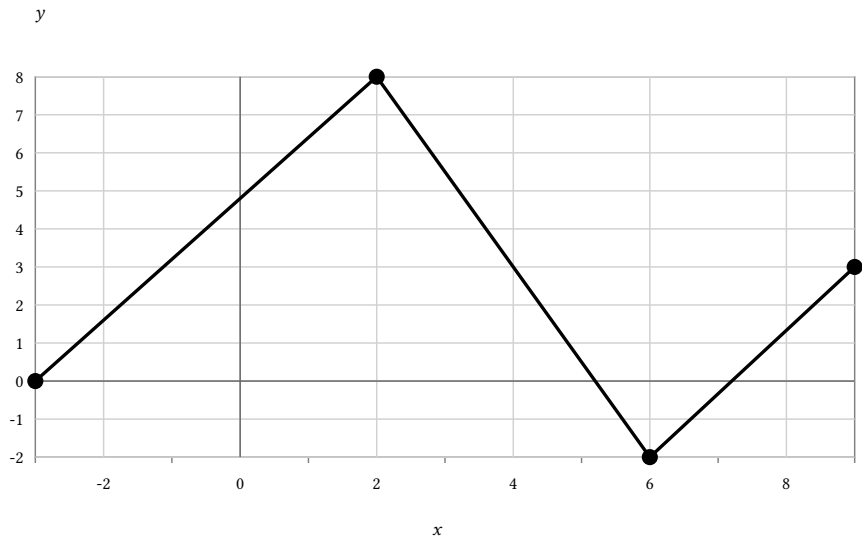
AP Precalculus

One-to-One Functions and Domain Restrictions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Choose the maximal one-to-one segment containing the marked input  $x = 4$ .



|    |    |
|----|----|
| -3 | 0  |
| 2  | 8  |
| 6  | -2 |
| 9  | 3  |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

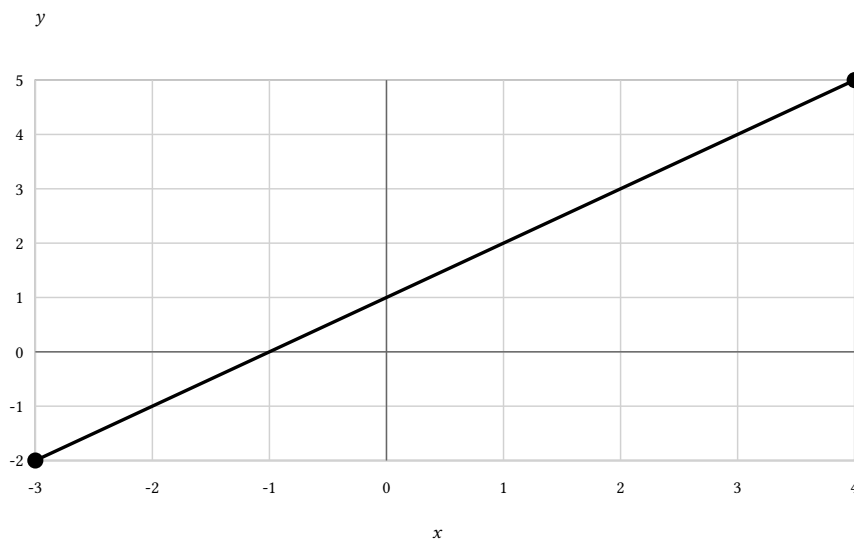
## AP Precalculus

**One-to-One Functions and Domain Restrictions**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Decide whether the graphed function is one-to-one on its stated domain.



## AP Precalculus

**One-to-One Functions and  
Domain Restrictions**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**Incoming:**  $[-2, 3]$ .

Select the time domain that makes height invertible for questions explicitly about the ascent.

Given:  $0 \leq t \leq 8$  secondsHeight:  $h(t) = 16 - (t - 4)^2$  meters; Question context: recover time during ascent

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

**One-to-One Functions and Domain Restrictions**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Evaluate the cross-piece output ranges before accepting the claim. A student accepts the claim because each piece increases. Identify the invalid inference and give a cross-piece collision.

Given:  $[-4, -2]$  union  $[1, 3]$

Claim: Each piece is increasing, so the union is invertible.; Rule:  $f(x) = x + 5$  on  $[-4, -2]$ ;  $f(x) = 2x$  on  $[1, 3]$

Do the samples prove that the underlying model is invertible on all positive reals? Explain. A student says four distinct sampled outputs prove invertibility on all positive reals. Identify the unsupported extension.

Given domain/context: sampled inputs from an unspecified model

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1 | 3  |
| 2 | 5  |
| 4 | 9  |
| 8 | 17 |

## One-to-One Functions and Domain Restrictions

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** For which  $k$  is  $q_k$  one-to-one on the entire interval  $[-2, 4]$ ?

Given:  $-2 \leq x \leq 4$

Family:  $q_k(x) = (x - k)^2$

**Answer.**  $k \leq -2$  or  $k \geq 4$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The vertex must not lie in the interval's interior.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Test the proposed restriction and either prove uniqueness or provide two allowed inputs with one output.

Given:  $x \geq -1$

Claim: Restricting to  $x \geq -1$  makes  $f$  invertible.; Rule:  $f(x) = (x - 2)^2$

**Answer.** It is not sufficient:  $f(1) = f(3) = 1$ , and both inputs satisfy  $x \geq -1$ .

#### Explanation and check.

The restricted interval still crosses the vertex at  $x = 2$ .

AP Precalculus  
Finding Inverse Functions

Finding Inverse Functions | APPC-U02-P14

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for eighth-root inverse and domain, inverse and bounded domain, inverse and domain, inverse and finite domain, inverse branch rules and intervals and inverse branches with open images.

8 PDFs and a README; 80 buyer pages.

The following pages use the same questions, given data, and notation as the final files. Question/card serial numbers and internal IDs are omitted in this preview only. Table values and matching responses are retained. Full answer keys are not included.



AP Precalculus

Finding Inverse Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Reverse the finite mapping and evaluate the requested inverse value.  
Required output: inverse table and  $f^{-1}(8)$

| Input | Output |
|-------|--------|
| -2    | 5      |
| 0     | 1      |
| 3     | 8      |

## AP Precalculus

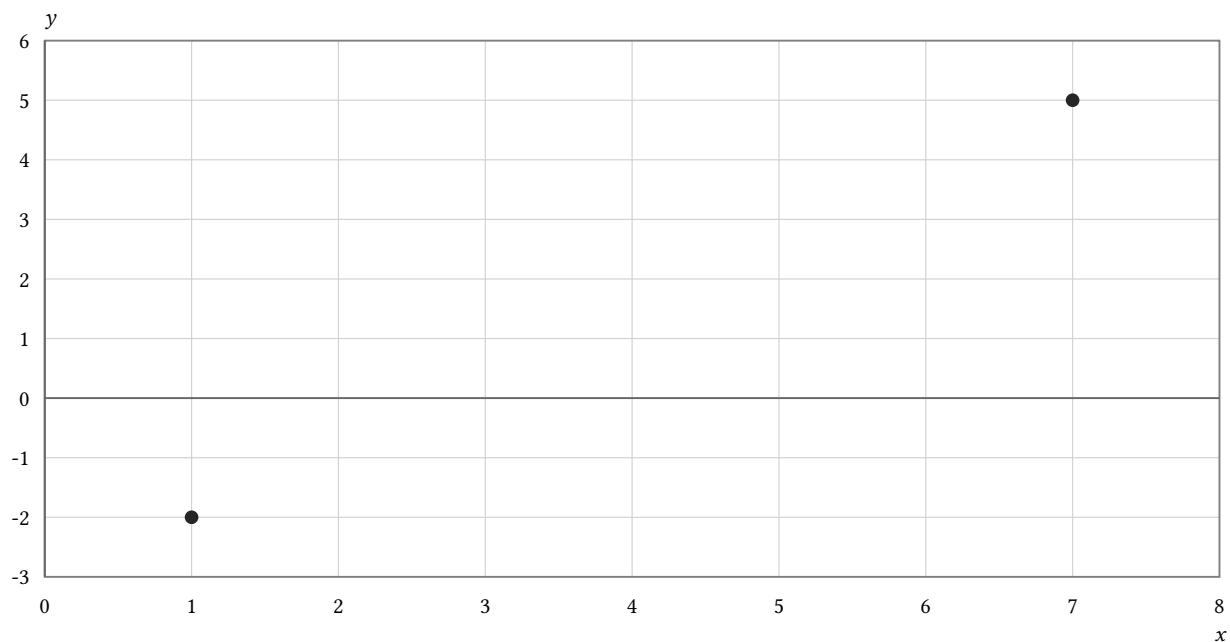
## Finding Inverse Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

Identify the two endpoints of the reflected inverse curve.



Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

## Finding Inverse Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Construct the inverse of the decreasing odd-power chain. A student proposes  $\sqrt[5]{x} - 2 - 7$ . Locate the first incorrect inverse operation and repair the rule.

Domain: all real numbers

Given rule:  $p(x) = 7 - (x + 2)^5$

Solve for the inverse and state its excluded input and output values. A student keeps  $x \neq -\frac{5}{2}$  as the inverse input exclusion. Diagnose the interchange of domain and range.

Domain:  $x$  is not  $-\frac{5}{2}$

Given rule:  $f(x) = \frac{3x-2}{2x+5}$

Write the inverse pieces in increasing order of their new input intervals. A student reverses the formulas but keeps the original input intervals on the inverse pieces. Identify and repair the interval error.

Domain:  $[-3, 0]$  union  $[2, 6)$

Given rule:  $f(x) = 4 - x$  for  $-3 \leq x \leq 0$ ;  $f(x) = 3x + 8$  for  $2 \leq x < 6$

Construct the inverse of the decreasing radical branch and retain its exact range. A student gives  $9 - x^2$  as the inverse on every real input. Explain why the algebraic expression alone is insufficient.

Domain:  $0 \leq x \leq 9$

Given rule:  $r(x) = \sqrt{9 - x}$

## Finding Inverse Functions

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Reverse the root and translations in their operational order.

Domain: all real numbers

Given rule:  $h(x) = \sqrt[3]{x-4} + 2$

**Answer.**  $h^{-1}(x) = (x-2)^3 + 4$ .

**Explanation and check.**

Subtract 2, cube, and then add 4.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Recover both inverse intercepts and one additional reflected point.

Domain: an invertible interval

Given facts: [ " $f(0) = 9$ ", " $f(-4) = 0$ ", " $f(2) = 13$ " ]

**Answer.** The inverse  $x$ -intercept is 9, its  $y$ -intercept is  $-4$ , and it contains  $(13, 2)$ .

**Explanation and check.**

Reflect  $(0, 9)$ ,  $(-4, 0)$ , and  $(2, 13)$ .

AP Precalculus  
Verifying Inverse Functions

Verifying Inverse Functions | APPC-U02-P15

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for complete membership audit, complete reflection verdict, component-level verdict, distinct identities, endpoint-sensitive verdict and equality-set and identities.

8 PDFs and a README; 113 buyer pages.



## AP Precalculus

## Verifying Inverse Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

| <p>Audit all reversed pairs and identify any failure.<br/>Required output: complete verdict and the supporting evidence requested above</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 20px;"> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Input</th><th style="width: 25%;">f(input)</th><th style="width: 25%;">Input</th><th style="width: 25%;">g(input)</th></tr> <tr> <td>-4</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>-4</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>-1</td><td>-1</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>6</td></tr> </table> <div style="height: 150px; border: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"></div> | Input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | f(input) | Input    | g(input) | -4 | 7 | 7 | -4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 5 | -1 | -1 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 6 | <p>Identify why the successful composition is insufficient on the declared domain of <math>f</math>.<br/>Domain: <math>f</math> on all real numbers; <math>g</math> on <math>x \geq 0</math><br/>Given claim: <math>f(g(x)) = x</math> proves they are inverses<br/>Given <math>f: f(x) = x^2</math><br/>Given <math>g: g(x) = \sqrt{x}</math></p> <div style="height: 150px; border: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"></div> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | f(input)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Input    | g(input) |          |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7        | -4       |          |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2        | 0        |          |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -1       | 5        |          |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9        | 6        |          |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>The formulas reverse algebraically. Decide whether the declared domains make them inverse functions.<br/>Domain: <math>f: x</math> is not 2; proposed <math>g</math>: all real <math>x</math><br/>Given <math>f: f(x) = \frac{1}{x-2} + 5</math><br/>Given <math>g: g(x) = 2 + \frac{1}{x-5}</math></p> <div style="height: 150px; border: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Explain why the successful direction does not certify the larger-domain function.<br/>Domain: <math>f</math> on all real numbers; <math>g</math> on <math>x \geq 0</math><br/>Given claim: <math>f(g(x)) = x</math> for <math>x \geq 0</math> proves inverses<br/>Given <math>f: f(x) =  x </math><br/>Given <math>g: g(x) = x</math></p> <div style="height: 150px; border: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"></div> |          |          |          |    |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## AP Precalculus

## Verifying Inverse Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

Determine whether the proposed inverse output set matches the original input set.

Domain:  $f: -4 \leq x \leq 3$ ; proposed  $g$  range:  $-4 \leq y \leq 4$

Given facts: [" $f$  is one-to-one", " $g$  domain equals  $\text{range}(f)$ ", "candidate formula is correct"]

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** No.  $\text{range}(g)$  must end at 3, not 4; the candidate declares an output that is not in  $\text{domain}(f)$ .

Check whether the extra row preserves a valid inverse function.

Required output: complete verdict and the supporting evidence requested above

| Input | $f(\text{input})$ |
|-------|-------------------|
| -6    | 2                 |
| 0     | 8                 |
| 5     | -1                |
| 9     | 12                |

| Input | $g(\text{input})$ |
|-------|-------------------|
| 2     | -6                |
| 8     | 0                 |
| -1    | 5                 |
| 12    | 9                 |
| 8     | 4                 |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** No.  $g$  must have a hole at  $(5, 1)$ ; filling it adds an inverse input absent from  $\text{range}(f)$ .

Explain why the declared domain of  $f$  prevents certification.

Domain:  $f$  on all real numbers;  $g$  on  $x \geq 1$

Given evidence:  $f(g(x)) = x$

Given  $f$ :  $f(x) = (x - 4)^2 + 1$

Given  $g$ :  $g(x) = 4 + \sqrt{x - 1}$

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** For  $x < 4$ ,  $g(f(x)) = 4 + |x - 4| = 8 - x$  rather than  $x$ , so  $f$  must be restricted to  $x \geq 4$ .

Use the nonpositive sign of  $x - 1$  when checking the reverse composition.

Domain:  $f: x \leq 1$ ;  $g: x \geq 2$

Given  $f$ :  $f(x) = 2 + (x - 1)^2$

Given  $g$ :  $g(x) = 1 - \sqrt{x - 2}$

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

## Verifying Inverse Functions

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name the additional identity and set information required.

Domain: unspecified function domains

Given claim: This alone proves  $f$  and  $g$  are inverses

Given evidence:  $f(g(x)) = x$  wherever  $g$  is defined

\_\_\_\_\_  
Test the claim using composition rather than product notation.

Domain: nonzero real  $x$

Given claim:  $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{2x}$

Given function:  $f(x) = 2x$

\_\_\_\_\_  
Compute both round trips and certify or reject the inverse claim. Student work/claim: Checking only  $f(g(x))$  for  $f(x) = 3x + 2$  and  $g(x) = \frac{x-2}{3}$  is enough to certify the inverse claim. Identify the first invalid inference or omitted check, correct it, and complete the original task.

## Verifying Inverse Functions

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Explain why the evidence does not establish an inverse pair. Choose between testing one successful input and verifying both composition identities on the full declared domains. Use the sufficient method.

**Answer.** One successful input can neither prove  $f(g(x)) = x$  for all allowed  $x$  nor verify  $g(f(x)) = x$  on the other domain.

#### Explanation and check.

Inverse verification requires identities on the full relevant sets, not one sample.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Explain why an algebraic identity alone may fail to define a valid composition everywhere claimed.

**Answer.** Outputs of  $g$  must lie in  $\text{domain}(f)$ , and  $\text{domain}(g)$  must equal  $\text{range}(f)$ ; otherwise the symbolic substitution can simplify where the actual composition is undefined.

#### Explanation and check.

Function composition is governed by declared sets as well as formulas.

AP Precalculus  
Converting Logarithmic and Exponential Forms

Converting Logarithmic and Exponential Forms | APPC-U02-P16

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

**Topic focus**  
Across 96 tasks this topic asks for base role and equivalent equation, base role, role and appropriate representation, role and operation, role of N and role of y and corresponding operation.  
**8 PDFs and a README; 49 buyer pages.**

## AP Precalculus

# Converting Logarithmic and Exponential Forms

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |        |     |     |     |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| <p>Recover the positive value represented by coordinate <math>-3</math>.<br/>Given: domain: base-10 logarithmic scale; payload: axis: <math>u = \log_{10}(x)</math>; coordinate: <math>-3</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Determine the sign from the position of <math>x</math> relative to 1.<br/>Given: domain: <math>x &gt; 1</math>; payload: expression: logarithm base 2 of <math>x</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| <p>Record the exponent using logarithmic notation.<br/>Given: domain: base 3; payload: statement: <math>3^4 = 81</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                          | <p>Find the multiplicative factor from A's original value to B's.<br/>Context/domain: base-2 logarithmic coordinate</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td><math>-2</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td><math>1</math></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                       | A   | $-2$   | B   | $1$ |     |       |
| A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $-2$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $1$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| <p>Describe the logarithmic coordinate of the smaller amount.<br/>Given: domain: relative multiplicative position; payload: factor per interval: 4; output ratio: <math>\frac{1}{4}</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>       | <p>Identify <math>k</math>'s role and express it without evaluation.<br/>Given: domain: known positive <math>R</math>; payload: relationship: <math>3^k = R</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| <p>Determine which side of exponent zero produces <math>z</math>.<br/>Given: domain: <math>z &gt; 1</math>; payload: argument: <math>z</math>; base: <math>e</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                              | <p>Convert the marked coordinates to exact original-scale values.<br/>Context/domain: base-5 logarithmic scale</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td><math>P</math></td> <td><math>-0.5</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td><math>Q</math></td> <td><math>0</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td><math>R</math></td> <td><math>1.5</math></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | $P$ | $-0.5$ | $Q$ | $0$ | $R$ | $1.5$ |
| $P$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $-0.5$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| $Q$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $0$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |        |     |     |     |       |
| $R$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $1.5$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |        |     |     |     |       |



## AP Precalculus

# Converting Logarithmic and Exponential Forms

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Rewrite the exponential fact using common logarithm notation.</p> <p>Given: domain: common logarithm notation; payload: statement: <math>10^{-2} = 0.01</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                               | <p><b>Incoming:</b> The result equals zero.</p> <p>Rewrite the relationship so the exponent is the subject.</p> <p>Given: domain: valid base <math>b</math> and positive <math>r</math>; payload: statement: <math>b^m = r</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                  |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>u = \ln(5)</math>.</p> <p>Describe the logarithmic interval count represented by the ratio.</p> <p>Given: domain: continuous growth assumption; payload: factor per interval: 2; output ratio: <math>\sqrt{2}</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p>      | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>(\frac{1}{3})^{-3} = 27</math>.</p> <p>Describe what <math>N</math> and <math>p</math> represent in the equivalent exponential relationship.</p> <p>Given: domain: <math>N &gt; 0</math>; payload: statement: <math>\log_2(N) = p</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> The original quantity is multiplied by 49.</p> <p>Decide whether a logarithm or exponentiation directly answers the stated question.</p> <p>Given: domain: positive <math>N</math>; payload: relationship: <math>2^5 = N</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>\log_5(\frac{1}{5}) = -1</math>.</p> <p>Display the exponent-zero relationship explicitly.</p> <p>Given: domain: base 7; payload: statement: <math>\log_7(1) = 0</math></p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                  |

## AP Precalculus

# Converting Logarithmic and Exponential Forms

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Diagnose the sign error and repair the statement.

Given: domain: real logarithms; payload: student claim:  $\log_2(-8) = 3$  because  $2^3 = 8$

Explain why  $\log_3(20)$  would answer the wrong question.

Given: domain: positive  $b$ ; payload: relationship:  $b^3 = 20$

Explain why no real logarithm value can satisfy the claim and give a nearby valid example.

Given: domain: real logarithms; payload: student claim:  $\log_1(5)$  is some large exponent

Explain why the student's logarithm does not represent the unknown.

Given: domain: positive  $b$ ; payload: relationship:  $b^3 = 12$ ; student expression:  $\log_{12}(3)$

## Converting Logarithmic and Exponential Forms

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Identify the exponent that produces argument 1. Choose between using the base behavior and the argument position relative to 1, or approximating a decimal first. Determine the sign by the exact structural method.

**Answer.** The value is 0.

#### Explanation and check.

Any nonzero valid base raised to exponent 0 equals 1.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Identify the original value located at coordinate  $u = 2$ .

Given: domain: base-10 logarithmic scale; payload: axis:  $u = \log_{10}(x)$ ; coordinate: 2

**Answer.**  $x = 100$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Coordinate 2 means  $10^2 = x$ .

AP Precalculus

Evaluating Logarithms and Domains

Evaluating Logarithms and Domains | APPC-U02-P17

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for domain, admissible x-values, corrected evaluation and verification, corrected exact value, corrected value with verification and correction.

8 PDFs and a README; 49 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

Evaluating Logarithms  
and Domains

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>State the domain using the strict positivity of the argument.<br/>Given: domain: real <math>x</math>; payload: statement: <math>\ln(x + 5)</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                       | <p>Find the exact logarithm by rewriting the argument as a power of the base.<br/>Given: domain: real logarithm; payload: statement: <math>\log_4(2)</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                            |
| <p>Determine whether the value is available exactly and explain the common-base comparison.<br/>Given: domain: real logarithm; payload: statement: <math>\log_{16}(8)</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>               | <p>Intersect the base and argument restrictions and remove the forbidden base value.<br/>Given: domain: real <math>x</math>; payload: statement: log base <math>(5-x)</math> of <math>(x + 1)</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>   |
| <p>Compare exponents after expressing both quantities as powers of 3.<br/>Given: domain: real logarithm; payload: statement: log base <math>(\frac{1}{3})</math> of <math>\sqrt{27}</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Decide whether a rational exponent is available exactly and state it.<br/>Given: domain: real logarithm; payload: statement: <math>\log_{81}(3)</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                              |
| <p>Solve the strict positivity condition for the decreasing argument.<br/>Given: domain: real <math>x</math>; payload: statement: <math>\log(9 - 3x)</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                | <p>Intersect the base restrictions with the sign condition on the quadratic argument.<br/>Given: domain: real <math>x</math>; payload: statement: log base <math>(-x)</math> of <math>(x^2 - 4)</math></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |





## AP Precalculus

# Evaluating Logarithms and Domains

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Diagnose the claim before doing any power calculation.

Given: domain: real logarithm; payload: claim:  $\log_3(-9) = 2$

A student reports the logarithm as exactly  $\frac{3}{2}$ . Decide what the table actually supports.

Given: domain: rounded positive measurements; payload: argument measurement: 27.0; argument precision: nearest tenth; base measurement: 9.0; base precision: nearest hundredth

Repair the exponent after accounting for the reciprocal in the argument.

Given: domain: real logarithm; payload: claim:  $\log_5\left(\frac{1}{25}\right) = 2$  because  $5^2 = 25$

Identify both the sign mismatch in the cited power and the real-logarithm restriction that settles the claim.

Given: domain: real logarithm; payload: claim: log base  $-2$  of  $8 = 3$  because  $(-2)^3 = -8$

## Evaluating Logarithms and Domains

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Combine the argument inequality with the value that makes the logarithmic denominator zero.

Given: domain: real  $x$ ; payload: statement:  $1/\log_3(2-x)$

**Answer.**  $x < 2$  with  $x$  not equal to 1

#### Explanation and check.

The argument requires  $2-x > 0$ , while  $\log_3(2-x)=0$  at  $2-x=1$ , so  $x=1$  is excluded.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Require both logarithms to exist and neither denominator factor to be zero.

Given: domain: real  $x$ ; payload: statement:  $1/(\ln(x+2) \ln(5-x))$

**Answer.**  $-2 < x < 5$ , excluding  $x = -1$  and  $x = 4$

#### Explanation and check.

Argument positivity gives  $-2 < x < 5$ ;  $\ln(x+2)=0$  at  $-1$  and  $\ln(5-x)=0$  at  $4$ .

AP Precalculus  
Exponential and Logarithmic Inverse Models

Exponential and Logarithmic Inverse Models | APPC-U02-P18

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for adjusted inverse change, baseline-adjusted inverse change, baseline-adjusted inverse rule, inverse change, inverse multiplicative-additive rule and inverse rule.

8 PDFs and a README; 73 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential and Logarithmic Inverse Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Recover cycle number from remaining carbon and retain the discrete operating condition.

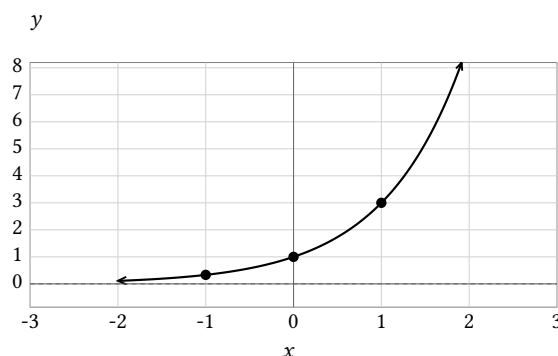
Your complete response must include inverse and physical inputs.

Use the condition whole-number cycles 0 through 10.

Use the model  $Q(n) = 100(0.75)^n$ .

Use cycles and grams as the stated units.

Reflect the marked graph across  $y = x$ .



|    |               |
|----|---------------|
| -1 | $\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 0  | 1             |
| 1  | 3             |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Undo the logarithm and both shifts.

Your complete response must include inverse.

Use the condition  $x > -2$ .

Consider the statement  $g(x) = \log_5(x + 2) - 4$ .

Recover treatment number from concentration and retain physical attainability.

Your complete response must include inverse and discrete condition.

Use the condition whole-number treatments 0 through 8.

Use the model  $C(n) = 60(0.7)^n$ .

Use treatments and milligrams per liter as the stated units.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential and Logarithmic Inverse Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

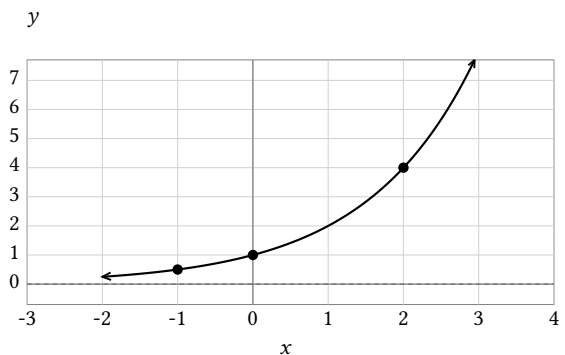
Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

Swap the coordinates to construct the inverse logarithm table and name its rule.

Given domain/context: exact table from  $y = 2^x$

|    |     |
|----|-----|
| -1 | 0.5 |
| 0  | 1   |
| 1  | 2   |

Reflect the marked graph features across  $y = x$ .



|    |     |
|----|-----|
| -1 | 0.5 |
| 0  | 1   |
| 2  | 4   |

Undo the output shift and scale before taking a logarithm.  
Your complete response must include inverse formula and domain.  
Use the condition all real inputs.  
Consider the statement  $f(x) = 2 \cdot 3^x + 1$ .

Construct the exponential inverse and state its range.  
Your complete response must include inverse formula and exchanged sets.  
Use the condition  $x > 1$ .  
Consider the statement  $g(x) = \log_2(x - 1) + 3$ .

## AP Precalculus

Exponential and Logarithmic  
Inverse Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> Inverse points <math>(6, 0)</math>, <math>(3, 1)</math>, and <math>(\frac{9}{4}, 2)</math>, with vertical asymptote <math>x = 2</math> and domain <math>x &gt; 2</math>.</p> <hr/> <p>Recover the scale coordinate from intensity and transfer both operating endpoints.</p> <p>Your complete response must include inverse and attainable interval.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>-2 \leq s \leq 3</math> scale units.</p> <p>Use the model <math>I(s) = 5 \cdot 10^s</math>.</p> <p>Use scale units and watts as the stated units.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>s(I) = \log_{10}(\frac{I}{5})</math>, for <math>0.05 \leq I \leq 5000</math> watts.</p> <hr/> <p>Translate the forward multiplier into the inverse relation.</p> <p>Your complete response must include inverse change.</p> <p>Use the condition exact base-4 process.</p> <p>The forward rule states that input +1 multiplies output by 4.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p>                                              |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>t(A) = 2 \log_4(\frac{A}{20})</math>, for <math>20 \leq A \leq 1280</math> square centimeters.</p> <hr/> <p>Recover hours from mold area during the finite observation window.</p> <p>Your complete response must include inverse and domain.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>0 \leq h \leq 15</math> hours.</p> <p>Use the model <math>A(h) = 4 \cdot 2^{\frac{h}{3}}</math>.</p> <p>Use hours and square centimeters as the stated units.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                      | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>f^{-1}(x) = -2 + \log_3(\frac{8-x}{7})</math>, defined for <math>x &lt; 8</math>.</p> <hr/> <p>Normalize above the baseline before taking a logarithm.</p> <p>Your complete response must include inverse and domain.</p> <p>Use the condition all real inputs.</p> <p>Consider the statement <math>f(x) = 2 \cdot 6^x + 4</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p>                                                       |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>t(M) = 2 \log_3(\frac{M}{25})</math>, for <math>25 \leq M \leq 2025</math> microbes.</p> <hr/> <p>Recover elapsed time from the covered area.</p> <p>Your complete response must include inverse and attainable domain.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>0 \leq t \leq 6</math> hours.</p> <p>Use the model <math>A(t) = 20 \cdot 4^{\frac{t}{2}}</math>.</p> <p>Use hours and square centimeters as the stated units.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                            | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>g^{-1}(x) = 5 + 2^{4-x}</math>, with range <math>x &gt; 5</math>.</p> <hr/> <p>Recover time from a count over the stated experiment.</p> <p>Your complete response must include inverse and interval.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>0 \leq t \leq 8</math> hours.</p> <p>Use the model <math>M(t) = 25 \cdot 3^{\frac{t}{2}}</math>.</p> <p>Use hours and microbes as the stated units.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>Your response: _____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential and Logarithmic Inverse Models

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Test the proposed inverse and repair the shift. Identify the wrong shift in the proposed inverse and repair it. Verify your correction by composition.

Your complete response must include correction.

Use the condition real exponential inputs.

Let  $f(x) = 2^{x+3}$ .

The proposed inverse is  $\log_2(x) + 3$ .

Assess the formulas and the claimed inverse domain separately. Diagnose the claimed inverse domain separately from the two formulas.

Your complete response must include domain repair.

Use the condition real exponential inputs.

Evaluate the claim  $g$  has domain  $x > 0$ .

Let  $f(x) = 2^x + 1$ .

Let  $g(x) = \log_2(x - 1)$ .

## Exponential and Logarithmic Inverse Models

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Translate the forward multiplier into the inverse relation.

Your complete response must include inverse change.

Use the condition exact base- 4 process.

The forward rule states that input + 1 multiplies output by 4.

**Answer.** Multiplying an inverse input by 4 increases its recovered output by 1.

#### Explanation and check.

The former output ratio becomes the inverse input ratio.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Normalize above the baseline before taking a logarithm.

Your complete response must include inverse and domain.

Use the condition all real inputs.

Consider the statement  $f(x) = 2 \cdot 6^x + 4$ .

**Answer.**  $f^{-1}(x) = \log_6\left(\frac{x-4}{2}\right)$ , for  $x > 4$ .

#### Explanation and check.

Subtract 4 and divide by 2 to expose the positive power.

AP Precalculus  
Logarithmic Function Features

Logarithmic Function Features | APPC-U02-P19

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for boundary and domain, domain and asymptote, domain and boundary side, domain and branch location, domain and graph boundary and domain and side.

8 PDFs and a README; 80 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Logarithmic Function Features

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Use the strict positivity of the affine argument to identify the boundary side. The input condition is real  $x$ . Report domain and asymptote. Use rule  $y = \log_7(9 - 3x)$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Identify where the real logarithmic branch begins. The input condition is real  $x$ . Report boundary and domain. Use rule  $y = \log_5(x + 6)$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Locate the excluded boundary and the graph's allowed side. The input condition is real  $x$ . Report domain and asymptote. Use rule  $y = \log_3(x - 8)$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Determine the vertical scale from the table's ratio-to-difference pattern.

Given model family:  $y = a \log_5(x)$

| <b>x</b> | <b>y</b> |
|----------|----------|
| 1        | 0        |
| 5        | 2        |
| 25       | 4        |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

## Logarithmic Function Features

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

| <p>State which quantities have the constant ratio and why the outputs are equally spaced.</p> <p>Given model: <math>y = \log_5(x - 2)</math></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> <th>y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>27</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | y | 3 | 0   | 7  | 1 | 27 | 2  | <p>Specify three exact anchor points and the boundary needed for a structured sketch. The input condition is <math>x &gt; 0</math>. Report anchors, asymptote, and shape. Use axes unit linear scales. Use rule <math>y = \log_2(x)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|----|---|----|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |     |    |   |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |     |    |   |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |     |    |   |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |     |    |   |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>Find both attained output extrema on the restricted interval. The input condition is <math>1 \leq x \leq 8</math>. Report attained extrema. Use rule <math>y = \log_2(x)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>State the multiplicative input change paired with each unit output change.</p> <p>Given model: <math>y = \log_{10}(x)</math></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>x</th> <th>y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.1</td> <td>-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | x | y | 0.1 | -1 | 1 | 0  | 10 | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |     |    |   |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |     |    |   |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |     |    |   |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |     |    |   |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>Use argument values 1, 3, and <math>\frac{1}{3}</math> to specify a structured sketch. The input condition is <math>x &gt; 1</math>. Report exact graph features. Use axes unit linear scales. Use rule <math>y = 2 \log_3(x - 1) + 4</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                                                                            | <p>Solve the argument inequality and identify the graph's side of the boundary. The input condition is real x. Report domain, asymptote, and side. Use rule <math>y = \ln(5 - x)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |   |   |     |    |   |    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## AP Precalculus

## Logarithmic Function Features

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>State both limiting outputs and note whether the vertical shift changes them. The input condition is <math>x &lt; 3</math>. Report end behavior. Use rule <math>y = \log_2(3 - x) + 4</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>Incoming:</b> As <math>x</math> approaches 3 from the left, <math>y</math> approaches -infinity; as <math>x</math> heads to -infinity, <math>y</math> approaches infinity.</p> <p>Use reciprocal <math>e</math>-based inputs to organize a precise sketch. The input condition is <math>x &gt; 0</math>. Report exact points and shape. Use axes unit linear scales. Use rule <math>y = -\ln(x)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> Plot <math>(\frac{1}{e}, 1)</math>, <math>(1, 0)</math>, and <math>(e, -1)</math>; asymptote <math>x = 0</math>; the graph decreases and is concave up.</p> <p>Track the outer negative sign at both ends of the domain. The input condition is <math>x &gt; -3</math>. Report signed limiting behavior. Use rule <math>y = -\log \text{ base } \frac{1}{2} \text{ of } (x + 3)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> The output tends to -infinity near <math>-3</math> from the right and to infinity as <math>x</math> grows without bound.</p> <p>Give the signs of unbounded behavior for a base below one. The input condition is <math>x &gt; 1</math>. Report both end limits. Use rule <math>y = \log \text{ base } \frac{1}{4} \text{ of } (x - 1)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                            |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> At <math>x = 1</math> from the right, <math>y</math> tends to infinity; as <math>x</math> tends to infinity, <math>y</math> tends to -infinity.</p> <p>Solve the argument inequality containing a fractional coefficient. The input condition is real <math>x</math>. Report domain and boundary. Use rule <math>y = \log_7(3 - \frac{x}{2})</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                    | <p><b>Incoming:</b> The graph has asymptote <math>x = 6</math> and domain <math>x &lt; 6</math>.</p> <p>Describe what happens near <math>x = 4</math> and far to the left. The input condition is <math>x &lt; 4</math>. Report allowed-side limits. Use rule <math>y = \ln(8 - 2x)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                   |

## AP Precalculus

## Logarithmic Function Features

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Correct the claimed effect of the output translation. Identify why adding 6 to the output cannot move the vertical asymptote. Correct the claimed boundary. The input condition is real logarithm. Report repaired feature claim. Use claim Adding 6 to  $\log_2(x - 4)$  moves its vertical asymptote from  $x = 4$  to  $x = 10$ ..

Repair the inference by separating monotonicity from concavity. Locate the invalid implication from decreasing to concave down, then give both correct properties. The input condition is real logarithm. Report corrected curvature claim. Use claim The graph of log base  $\frac{1}{3}$  of  $x$  is concave down because it is decreasing..

Repair the statement by distinguishing input position from possible outputs. Identify the confusion between the input side and the output set. Repair both statements. The input condition is real logarithm. Report corrected domain and range. Use claim Since  $\ln(4-x)$  is drawn left of  $x=4$ , its range is  $y<4$ ..

Explain why an asymptote cannot be used as an anchor point here. Diagnose why the proposed asymptote point is not on the graph and give a valid zero anchor. The input condition is real logarithm. Report correct boundary interpretation. Use claim The vertical asymptote  $x = 2$  supplies the point  $(2, 0)$  on  $y = \log_3(x - 2)$ ..

## Logarithmic Function Features

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Separate the sign of an input from the sign of a logarithm output.

**Answer.** The range is all real numbers; for example  $\log_2(\frac{1}{2}) = -1$  even though the argument  $\frac{1}{2}$  is positive.

#### Explanation and check.

Argument positivity is a domain condition, not a restriction to positive outputs.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Solve the strict positivity condition for the entire argument. The input condition is real  $x$ . Report domain, asymptote, and branch side. Use rule  $y = \ln(-3(x - 4))$ .

**Answer.** Vertical asymptote  $x = 4$ ; domain  $x < 4$ , so the branch is on the left.

#### Explanation and check.

The condition  $-3(x - 4) > 0$  reverses to  $x < 4$ .

AP Precalculus  
Logarithmic Transformations and Applications

Logarithmic Transformations and Applications | APPC-U02-P20

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for asymptotes and formulas, formulas and asymptotes, ordered results, resulting rules and relation, two expressions and offset and two formulas and asymptotes.

8 PDFs and a README; 71 buyer pages.





## AP Precalculus

# Logarithmic Transformations and Applications

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

**START**

Determine whether the model supplies the requested prediction. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Given:  $q > 10$  minutes, calibrated for  $12 \leq q \leq 50$

Input: 10; Model:  $W(q) = 7 + \ln(q - 10)$ ; Output units: watts

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:**  $k = 6$  and  $a = -4$ , so  $g(x) = -4 \log_2(-x - 3) + 6$ ; the branch increases.

Predict the held-out mass and report its residual with units. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Given:  $x > 0$  days

Documented fit:  $y = 12 + 2.5 \ln(x)$ ; Held out row: (3, 14.5); Output units: grams; Rounding: nearest tenth

Context/domain:  $x > 0$  days

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | 12.1 |
| 2 | 13.8 |
| 5 | 15.9 |
| 9 | 17.4 |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** A gives  $\log_3(3(x - 6))$  with asymptote 6; B gives  $\log_3(3x - 6)$  with asymptote 2.

Map the full defining set to the translated graph. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Given:  $x > 4$

Axes: unit linear scales; Map:  $(x, y) \rightarrow (x + 4, y - 2)$ ; Parent asymptote:  $x = 0$

Context/domain:  $x > 4$

|               |    |
|---------------|----|
| 1             | 0  |
| 3             | 1  |
| $\frac{1}{3}$ | -1 |

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

**Incoming:** Prediction about 5.8g; residual about 0.3g, so the model underpredicts.

Write a logarithmic rule satisfying the zero and fivefold-change conditions. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

Given:  $x > 0$

Input ratio: 5; Normalization: use base 5; Output increment: 2; Zero input: 3

Your response: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

# Logarithmic Transformations and Applications

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Decide whether the requested prediction exists and explain why. Student work: No real prediction exists at  $x = 10$  because the logarithm argument is 0; the model requires  $x \geq 10$ . Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

error hunt

Given:  $x > 10$  seconds, calibrated for  $12 \leq x \leq 100$

Input: 10; Model:  $V(x) = 8 + 3 \cdot \log_2(x - 10)$ ; Output units: meters per second

Decide whether a fitted residual can be computed for the held-out row. Student work/claim: The displayed fitted equation is an exact identity for every input, including values outside the observed data window. Locate the unsupported exact-fit/extrapolation step, then state the properly qualified model and justify the qualification from the displayed data.

error hunt

Given:  $x > 0$  hours

Documented fit:  $y = 6 + 1.4 \ln(x)$ ; Held out row: (0, 5.5); Output units: points

Context/domain:  $x > 0$  hours

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | 6.1 |
| 2 | 7.0 |
| 5 | 8.3 |

# Logarithmic Transformations and Applications

## Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

### Worked example

**Problem.** Build a log curve through  $(6, 0)$  whose output drops 4 whenever input triples.

**Answer.** A suitable rule is  $y = -4 \cdot \log_3 \left(\frac{x}{6}\right)$ .

### Explanation and check.

The normalized argument is 1 at  $x = 6$ ; tripling  $x$  raises the logarithm by 1, so scale  $-4$  creates the stated drop.

---

### Worked example

**Problem.** Construct a model that is zero at  $x = 2$  and gains 3 whenever input doubles.

**Answer.** One normalized model is  $y = 3 \cdot \log_2 \left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$ .

### Explanation and check.

The ratio  $\frac{x}{2}$  anchors the zero, and  $\log_2$  gains 1 per doubling, so the output scale is 3.

AP Precalculus  
Log Properties and Change of Base

Log Properties and Change of Base | APPC-U02-P21

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for value to nearest thousandth, correction and denominator issue, valid subset and failing branch, correct interval, correct form and domain and source domain and extra condensed intervals.

8 PDFs and a README; 60 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

# Log Properties and Change of Base

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Rewrite the logarithm using natural logarithms. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Start with <math>\log_2(7)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                       | <p>Combine the two terms and carry along the original domain. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Start with <math>\log_5(u) + \log_5(v)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                     |
| <p>Separate the positive factors into individual base-five logarithms. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Start with <math>\log_5(7rs)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                 | <p>Convert the expression to a quotient of common logarithms. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Start with <math>\log_5(11)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                                                |
| <p>Combine the difference into one base-eight logarithm and retain both source restrictions. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Start with <math>\log_8(p) - \log_8(q)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Expand the product into separate logarithms of its constant and variable factors. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Start with <math>\ln(11at)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                          |
| <p>Represent the value using only natural logarithms. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Start with <math>\log_6(13)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                   | <p>Correct the proposed power-law rewrite so it is equivalent on the full domain of the original expression. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. The candidate expression is <math>2\ln(x)</math>. Start with <math>\ln(x^2)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

# Log Properties and Change of Base

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Expand the logarithm completely, keeping the positive constant inside its own logarithm.<br/>Start with <math>\log_2(3xy)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                 | <p>Condense to one logarithm and retain the domain of the displayed expression.<br/>Start with <math>\log_3(x) + \log_3(y)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                        |
| <p>Decide whether the claim is an identity, and justify the decision with one exact counterexample if it is false.<br/>Evaluate the claim <math>\ln(u + v) = \ln(u) + \ln(v)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | <p>Identify the first invalid line and state what valid law could replace the mistaken idea.<br/>The student writes: <math>\ln(a + b) = \ln(a) + \ln(b) = \ln(ab)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> |
| <p>Write the expression as a sum and difference of natural logarithms with no powers inside them.<br/>Start with <math>\ln(a^2 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{b}}{c})</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                     | <p>Produce an equivalent single logarithm and report the original restrictions.<br/>Start with <math>2 \ln(a) - \ln(b)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                            |

## AP Precalculus

# Log Properties and Change of Base

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Expand the quotient and simplify the logarithm of the numerical factor. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Start with <math>\log_6\left(\frac{x}{36yz}\right)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                       | <p><b>Incoming:</b> Yes; the equality holds for every allowed <math>a</math> and <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Combine the shifted logarithms and derive the allowed <math>x</math>-values from the separate terms. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Start with <math>\log_7(x + 2) + \log_7(x - 4)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                  |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>k = \frac{1}{2}</math></p> <p>Express the function using a base-three logarithm and simplify the coefficient. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Use logarithms with base 3.</p> <p>Start with <math>\log_9(y)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                   | <p><b>Incoming:</b> 1.661</p> <p>Pull the exponent in front without losing inputs less than the center. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Start with <math>\log_7((z - 1)^2)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>6 \log_5  2x - 1 </math>, with <math>x \neq \frac{1}{2}</math></p> <p>Test the proposed quotient rule and disprove it exactly if it is not an identity. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Evaluate the claim <math>\log_4\left(\frac{u}{v}\right) = \frac{\log_4(u)}{\log_4(v)}</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>\log_3\left(m^4 \cdot \frac{\sqrt[3]{p}}{n^2}\right)</math>, with <math>m &gt; 0, n &gt; 0, p &gt; 0</math></p> <p>Find the scaling constant that makes the two logarithmic functions identical. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Use the identity <math>K \log_3(x) = \log_{81}(x)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

# Log Properties and Change of Base

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Evaluate the identity claim and, if needed, refute it using powers of 2. Identify the precise error or unsupported step in the stated claim or method, then give the corrected conclusion and justify it from the supplied information.

Evaluate the claim  $\log_2(uv) = \log_2(u) \log_2(v)$ .

Use base 2 as the change-of-base reference to find the exact value. Student work:  $-\frac{3}{1}$  Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

The reference logarithm base is 2.

Start with  $\log_4(8)$ .

## Log Properties and Change of Base

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Expand the logarithm completely, keeping the positive constant inside its own logarithm.

Start with  $\log_2(3xy)$ .

**Answer.**  $\log_2(3) + \log_2(x) + \log_2(y)$

#### Explanation and check.

The argument is a product of the three positive factors  $3$ ,  $x$ , and  $y$ , so the product law separates them.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Decide whether the claim is an identity, and justify the decision with one exact counterexample if it is false.

Evaluate the claim  $\ln(u + v) = \ln(u) + \ln(v)$ .

**Answer.** False;  $u = v = 1$  gives  $\ln(2)$  on the left and  $0$  on the right.

#### Explanation and check.

Logarithms convert products, not sums, into sums; the positive pair  $1, 1$  directly contradicts the claim.

AP Precalculus  
Solving Exponential Equations

Solving Exponential Equations | APPC-U02-P22

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for real solution set, time-domain conclusion, time or impossibility, solution set, all real solutions and finite none or all.

8 PDFs and a README; 64 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Solving Exponential Equations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Rewrite the reciprocal as a power of 3 and equate exponents. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>3^{x-2} = \frac{1}{27}</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                      | <p>Solve the exponential equation exactly using logarithms. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>3^x = 10</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                     |
| <p>Use the indicated positive substitution and recover every admissible <math>x</math>-value. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>4^x - 5 \cdot 2^x + 4 = 0</math>; substitution: <math>u = 2^x</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Find the unique real input where the two exponential expressions are equal. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>2 \cdot 3^x = 6 \cdot 2^x</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>Rewrite the reciprocal and the left side as powers of 2. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>4^{x-1} = \frac{1}{8}</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                           | <p>Give the exact solution using natural logarithms. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>7^x = 13</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                            |
| <p>Factor after substitution and invert both positive values of <math>u</math>. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>9^x - 5 \cdot 3^x + 4 = 0</math>; substitution: <math>u = 3^x</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>               | <p>Divide to obtain one base-two power and solve the crossover exactly. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>2 \cdot 4^x = 16 \cdot 2^x</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>       |

## AP Precalculus

## Solving Exponential Equations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Choose <math>a</math> so that <math>x = 2</math> is a solution, then decide whether that equation has any other real solution. Context/domain: <math>a &gt; 0</math> and real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>a \cdot 3^x = 45</math>; required solution: <math>x = 2</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>             | <p>Identify the first invalid logarithm step and solve the original equation correctly. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>2^x + 3 = 11</math>; student work: <math>[\ln(2^x) + \ln(3) = \ln(11), x = \frac{\ln(11)}{\ln(2)+\ln(3)}]</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                        |
| <p>Solve without dividing by an expression that could be zero, and classify the solution set. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>5 \cdot 2^x = 7 \cdot 2^x</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                                                         | <p>Choose <math>k</math> from the prescribed solution, then inspect whether <math>x = 3</math> remains the only solution. Context/domain: <math>k &gt; 0</math> and real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>k \cdot 2^x = 4 \cdot 2^{x+1}</math>; required solution: <math>x = 3</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
| <p>Find the first point at which the student turns an inadmissible substitution root into an <math>x</math>-value. Context/domain: real <math>x</math>. equation: <math>4^x + 3 \cdot 2^x - 4 = 0</math>; student work: <math>[u = 2^x, (u - 1)(u + 4) = 0, x = 0 \text{ or } x = 2]</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>Solve the level equation conceptually and determine whether its time belongs to the model's operating domain. Context/domain: <math>t \geq 0</math> years. model: <math>A(t) = 200(1.1)^t</math>; target: 150 units.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                               |

## AP Precalculus

## Solving Exponential Equations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>START</b><br>Solve exactly without approximating the irrational exponent. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context/domain: real $x$ . equation: $11^x = 2$ .<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                                                     | <b>Incoming:</b> $x \approx 1.771$ , uniquely on $[-2, 3]$<br>Use the positive substitution and invert both factored roots. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context/domain: real $x$ . equation: $16^x - 5 \cdot 4^x + 4 = 0$ ; substitution: $u = 4^x$ .<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____ |
| <b>Incoming:</b> $n = 4$<br>Express every factor as a power of 3 and solve. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context/domain: real $x$ . equation: $3 \cdot 9^x = 81 \cdot 3^x$ .<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                                    | <b>Incoming:</b> $x = 4$<br>Use the unique exponent that produces 1 for base 5, then solve the resulting algebraic equation. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context/domain: real $x$ . equation: $5^{x^2-3x} = 1$ .<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                                      |
| <b>Incoming:</b> $x = \frac{2}{3}$<br>Isolate the positive exponential quantity and state the exact real solution. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context/domain: real $x$ . equation: $7 \cdot 3^{2x} - 1 = 0$ .<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____ | <b>Incoming:</b> $x = 1$ or $x = \frac{\ln(3)}{\ln(2)}$<br>Form one exponential ratio and solve for the crossover input. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context/domain: real $x$ . equation: $3 \cdot 5^x = 12 \cdot 2^x$ .<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Your response: _____                              |

## AP Precalculus

## Solving Exponential Equations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Determine whether the declining model reaches the higher target after  $t = 0$ . Student work: No nonnegative time; 360 would require extending the growth model backward. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. error hunt. Context/domain:  $t \geq 0$  weeks. model:  $A(t) = 300(0.9)^t$ ; target: 360 units.

Apply the repeated-exponential substitution and verify both recovered exponents. Student work:  $x = 1$  or  $x = 4$  Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. error hunt. Context/domain: real  $x$ . equation:  $9^x - 30 \cdot 3^x + 81 = 0$ ; substitution:  $u = 3^x$ .

Choose  $a$  to make  $x = 3$  a solution and check whether the solution is unique. Student work:  $a = 3$ ; strict increase makes  $x = 3$  not unique Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. error hunt. Context/domain:  $a > 0$ . equation:  $a \cdot 4^{x-1} = 48$ ; required solution:  $x = 3$ .

Evaluate the  $x$ -independent exponential and decide whether the equation is an identity or contradiction. Student work: No  $x$  works because the left side is fixed at 171, not 169. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens. error hunt. Context/domain: real  $x$ . equation:  $7 \cdot 5^{0x+2} - 4 = 170$ .

## Solving Exponential Equations

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Use base 3, solve the resulting quadratic, and retain both real roots. Context/domain: real  $x$ . equation:  $9^{x^2} = 3^{5x+6}$ .

**Answer.**  $x = \frac{5-\sqrt{73}}{4}$  or  $x = \frac{5+\sqrt{73}}{4}$

#### Explanation and check.

Equating exponents gives  $2x^2 - 5x - 6 = 0$ , whose discriminant is 73.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Express every factor as a power of 3 and solve. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Context/domain: real  $x$ . equation:  $3 \cdot 9^x = 81 \cdot 3^x$ .

**Answer.**  $x = 3$  from  $2x + 1 = x + 4$

#### Explanation and check.

The sides become  $3^{2x+1}$  and  $3^{x+4}$ , whose exponents agree only at  $x = 3$ .

AP Precalculus  
Solving Logarithmic Equations

Solving Logarithmic Equations | APPC-U02-P23

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for complete solution set, solution interval, solution intervals, solution set, correct root and method error and correct solution set and domain error.

8 PDFs and a README; 94 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Solving Logarithmic Equations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Find the intensity ratio represented by the logarithmic scale target. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>Your complete response must include positive intensity ratio.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>\frac{I}{I_0} &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Use the model <math>L = 10 \log\left(\frac{I}{I_0}\right)</math>.</p> <p>The target is <math>L = 30</math> decibels.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> | <p>Solve the quadratic in the logarithmic quantity and exponentiate each real <math>u</math>-root. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>Your complete response must include positive <math>x</math>-solutions.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>x &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>(\log_2(x))^2 - 3 \log_2(x) + 2 = 0</math>.</p> <p>Use the substitution <math>u = \log_2(x)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p> |
| <p>Solve by exponentiating and verify the logarithm's original argument condition. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>Your complete response must include real solution set.</p> <p>Use the condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>\log_2(x - 1) = 3</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                                                              | <p>Recover the concentration represented by the given pH target. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.</p> <p>Your complete response must include positive hydrogen-ion concentration.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>[H^+] &gt; 0 \text{ mol/L}</math>.</p> <p>Use the model <math>\text{pH} = -\log([H^+])</math>.</p> <p>The target is <math>\text{pH} = 6.5</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Bank label: _____</p>                                    |

## AP Precalculus

## Solving Logarithmic Equations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Check both algebraic candidates in the two original logarithm arguments.</p> <p>Your complete response must include valid solution set and rejection reason.</p> <p>Use the condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>\log_2(x - 3) + \log_2(x - 5) = 3</math>.</p> <p>The student proposes the candidate values 17.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                     | <p>Condense the logs, solve the quadratic, and enforce both starting restrictions.</p> <p>Your complete response must include valid roots.</p> <p>Use the condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>\log_2(x - 1) + \log_2(x + 1) = 3</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                                                              |
| <p>Exponentiate, solve the quadratic, and test both roots in the original argument.</p> <p>Your complete response must include all real roots.</p> <p>Use the condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>\log_3(x^2 - 5) = 2</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                                                         | <p>Use the supplied maximum fact to determine whether the curves ever meet.</p> <p>Your complete response must include solution set.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>x &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>\ln(x) = x</math>.</p> <p>Use the supplied evidence: For <math>x &gt; 0</math>, <math>\ln(x) - x</math> has maximum <math>-1</math> at <math>x = 1</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |
| <p>Recover the intensity ratio, then decide whether the calibrated model supports that target.</p> <p>Your complete response must include ratio and calibration status.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>1 \leq \frac{I}{I_0} \leq 10^8</math> calibration range.</p> <p>Use the model <math>L = 10 \log(\frac{I}{I_0})</math>.</p> <p>The target is 100 decibels.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>Explain why exponentiating to obtain 9 does not validate the student's answer in the real logarithm setting.</p> <p>Your complete response must include correct conclusion.</p> <p>Use the condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>\log_{-3}(x) = 2</math>.</p> <p>The student reports <math>x = 9</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                            |

## AP Precalculus

## Solving Logarithmic Equations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>x = 2 + \sqrt{3}</math> only</p> <p>Factor the quadratic in <math>u</math> and invert the natural logarithm for both roots. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your complete response must include positive <math>x</math>-solutions.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>x &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>(\ln(x))^2 - 5 \ln(x) + 6 = 0</math>.</p> <p>Use the substitution <math>u = \ln(x)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>x = 10</math></p> <p>Exponentiate the equation and verify positivity of the original argument. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your complete response must include real root.</p> <p>Use the condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>\log_7(2x - 5) = 2</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>x = e^2</math> or <math>x = e^3</math></p> <p>Use both roots of the difference of squares and exponentiate each one. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your complete response must include positive <math>x</math>-solutions.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>x &gt; 0</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>(\log_4(x))^2 - 1 = 0</math>.</p> <p>Use the substitution <math>u = \log_4(x)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>             | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>x = e</math> is the only intersection</p> <p>Determine the input count that reaches the stated logarithmic capacity target. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your complete response must include positive device count.</p> <p>Use the condition <math>n &gt; 0</math> devices.</p> <p>Use the model <math>C(n) = 12 \log_2(n)</math>.</p> <p>The target is <math>C = 48</math> units.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>x \approx 2.763</math>, the sole intersection for <math>x &gt; 1</math></p> <p>Intersect the argument restrictions and then equate the arguments. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your complete response must include valid root.</p> <p>Use the condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>\ln(2 - x) = \ln(x + 5)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                               | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>x = 2 + \sqrt{10}</math> only</p> <p>Condense the difference and retain the common positivity restriction. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your complete response must include valid real root.</p> <p>Use the condition real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the equation <math>\ln(x + 2) - \ln(x - 4) = \ln(3)</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                |

## AP Precalculus

## Solving Logarithmic Equations

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Use injectivity and check the result against both affine positivity conditions. Student work:  $x = \frac{9}{3}$  Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Your complete response must include valid rational root.

Use the condition real  $x$ .

Solve the equation  $\log_7(3x + 2) = \log_7(11 - x)$ .

Factor in  $u$  and remember that both negative logarithmic values produce positive inputs. Student work:  $x = e^{+1}$  or  $x = e^{-5}$  Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Your complete response must include positive  $x$ -values.

Use the condition  $x > 0$ .

Solve the equation  $(\ln(x))^2 + 6 \ln(x) + 5 = 0$ .

Use the substitution  $u = \ln(x)$ .

## Solving Logarithmic Equations

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Solve the condensed quadratic and screen its roots against each source logarithm.

Your complete response must include valid solution set.

Use the condition real  $x$ .

Solve the equation  $\log_5(x) + \log_5(x + 4) = 1$ .

**Answer.**  $x = 1$ ; discard  $x = -5$

#### Explanation and check.

The source requires  $x > 0$ . Since  $x(x + 4) = 5$  has roots 1 and  $-5$ , only 1 remains.

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Equate the same-base arguments, then check positivity at each resulting root.

Your complete response must include all valid roots.

Use the condition real  $x$ .

Solve the equation  $\log_3(x^2 + 2) = \log_3(5x - 4)$ .

**Answer.**  $x = 2$  or  $x = 3$ ; both arguments are positive

#### Explanation and check.

The equation  $x^2 + 2 = 5x - 4$  factors as  $(x - 2)(x - 3) = 0$ , and both roots make  $5x - 4$  positive.

AP Precalculus  
Exponential and Logarithmic Inequalities

Exponential and Logarithmic Inequalities | APPC-U02-P24

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for case intervals, solution by k region, solution intervals by base region, solutions by m sign, solutions by p sign and case solutions.

8 PDFs and a README; 69 buyer pages.



## AP Precalculus

# Exponential and Logarithmic Inequalities

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. A value without its unit is not a complete answer.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Use the intersection as a boundary and identify where the exponential is at or below the horizontal line.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math> or the stated contextual schedule.</p> <p>the horizontal axis measures input; the vertical axis measures output; the displayed window has <math>-2 \leq x \leq 4</math> and <math>0 \leq y \leq 25</math>.</p> <p>The comparison is <math>e^x \leq e^2</math>.</p> <p>Compare the curves (<math>y = e^x, y = e^2</math>).</p> <p>The intersection is at <math>x = 2</math>; this input is included.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>Separate increasing and decreasing valid bases before comparing exponents.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math> or the stated contextual schedule.</p> <p>Solve the inequality <math>a^x &gt; a^2</math>.</p> <p>Assume <math>a &gt; 0</math> and <math>a \neq 1</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                         |
| <p>Check the order direction for the reciprocal base.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math> or the stated contextual schedule.</p> <p>Solve the inequality <math>(\frac{1}{2})^x &gt; (\frac{1}{2})^3</math>.</p> <p>Evaluate this student answer: <math>x &gt; 3</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Separate positive, negative, and zero scale factors before dividing.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math> or the stated contextual schedule.</p> <p>Solve the inequality <math>k \cdot 2^x \leq 8k</math>.</p> <p>Assume real <math>k</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                    |
| <p>First reduce the two positivity conditions, then compare the arguments and intersect the sign solution.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math> or the stated contextual schedule.</p> <p>Solve the inequality <math>\ln(x^2 - 4) &gt; \ln(3x)</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Partition the parameter by monotonicity and retain the positive argument domain in both cases.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math> or the stated contextual schedule.</p> <p>Solve the inequality <math>\log_a(x) &gt; 1</math>.</p> <p>Assume <math>a &gt; 0</math> and <math>a \neq 1</math>.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential and Logarithmic Inequalities

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Combine positivity with the nonpositive logarithm condition. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the inequality <math>\ln(x + 5) \leq 0</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                       | <p><b>Incoming: Week 4</b></p> <p>Compare exponents of the increasing natural base. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the inequality <math>e^{2x-1} &gt; e^3</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                                |
| <p><b>Incoming: <math>[2, 8]</math> within the displayed domain</b></p> <p>Remove the factor 2 before using the base-five boundary. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math>.</p> <p>Solve the inequality <math>2 \cdot 5^x + 3 &gt; 13</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming: <math>\log_{\frac{1}{2}}(3) &lt; x &lt; -1</math></b></p> <p>Separate coefficient signs before division. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Context: real <math>x</math> and real <math>s</math>.</p> <p>Solve the inequality <math>s \cdot 2^x &lt; 4s</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |

## AP Precalculus

# Exponential and Logarithmic Inequalities

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

---

Use the crossing and graph order on either side. Student work:  $(-1, \infty)$  Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Context: real  $x$ .

Use standard Cartesian axes; the horizontal axis measures input; the vertical axis measures function value.

The comparison is  $e^x > 1$ .

Compare the curves  $(y = e^x, y = 1)$ .

The intersection is at  $x = 0$ ; this input is excluded.

The displayed window has  $-3 \leq x \leq 3$  and  $0 \leq y \leq 8$ .

---

Use strict positivity of the exponential to classify the threshold. Student work:  $x = 0$  is a solution because both sides of  $2 - 5^x \geq 2$  are then nonnegative. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

## Exponential and Logarithmic Inequalities

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Use strict positivity of the exponential to classify the threshold. Student work:  $x = 0$  is a solution because both sides of  $2 - 5^x \geq 2$  are then nonnegative. Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

**Answer.** No real solution

#### Explanation and check.

The inequality would require  $-5^x \geq 0$ , impossible because  $5^x > 0$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Reverse when removing the negative factor, then intersect with strict argument positivity.

Context: real  $x$ .

Solve the inequality  $-\log_2(x^2 - 4) \geq -1$ .

**Answer.**  $[-\sqrt{6}, -2) \cup (2, \sqrt{6}]$

#### Explanation and check.

The conditions are  $x^2 > 4$  and  $x^2 - 4 \leq 2$ , so  $4 < x^2 \leq 6$ .

AP Precalculus  
Linearizing Exponential Data

Linearizing Exponential Data | APPC-U02-P25

96 problems · Four activity formats

|    |                            |              |
|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 01 | Answer Bank Challenge      | 24 tasks     |
| 02 | Grid Rounds                | 24 tasks     |
| 03 | Match & Move               | 24 cards     |
| 04 | Error Analysis & Strategy  | 24 tasks     |
| 05 | Quick Answer Key           | 96 answers   |
| 06 | Full Worked Solutions      | 96 solutions |
| 07 | Teacher / Parent Use Guide | included     |
| 08 | Terms of Use & License     | included     |

Topic focus

Across 96 tasks this topic asks for corrected line, least integer threshold, ratio and observed value, slope evolution, tail behavior and values and explanation.

8 PDFs and a README; 73 buyer pages.

## AP Precalculus

## Linearizing Exponential Data

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and record the matching bank letter. Give exact values. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

Linearize the decay model in base 3. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Use  $y = 9(\frac{1}{3})^x$ . Use the transformation  $Y = \log_3(y)$ .

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Read the original output at the marked height  $x = 2$ . For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Use these axis scales: scale logarithmic  $y$ ; linear  $x$ ;  $x$  input;  $y$  original  $y$  on base-10 logarithmic scale. The marked point has  $x2$ ;  $y$  label 100. The labeled levels are 1, 10, 100, 1000.

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Use the fitted table to predict the original output at  $x = 4$ . For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value.

Context/domain: data

| <b>x</b> | <b>fitted <math>Y = \ln(y)</math></b> |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 0        | 0                                     |
| 2        | 1                                     |
| 4        | 2                                     |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

Place the decay observations on a base-2 transformed table. For the answer bank, record the complete response required by the original task; use the given context to distinguish responses that share a numerical value. Use logarithm base 2. The raw observations are (0, 8), (1, 4), and (2, 2); only these observations are asserted. Construct the transformed output column yourself.

Context/domain: data

| <b>x</b> | <b>raw y</b> |
|----------|--------------|
| 0        | 8            |
| 1        | 4            |
| 2        | 2            |

Bank label: \_\_\_\_\_

## AP Precalculus

## Linearizing Exponential Data

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Answer each question and show your reasoning in the workspace. Give exact values rather than decimals unless the question supplies a decimal. Give the whole requested response, including any reasoning the question asks for.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| <p>Diagnose the parameter error and state the correct factor. The given line is <math>Y = 1 + 0.3x</math>. A student claims: The raw growth factor is 0.3. Use the transformation <math>Y = \log_{10}(y)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                  | <p>Write the transformed line and identify its intercept and slope. Use <math>y = 4(2^x)</math>. Use the transformation <math>Y = \log_2(y)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| <p>Correct the student's reading of the plotted point. Use these axis scales: scale linear-linear transformed plot; <math>x</math> input; <math>yY = \log_2(y)</math>. The point are 3, 5. A student reads <math>y = 5</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                    | <p>Express the semi-log line exactly and interpret the two coefficients. Use <math>y = 5(100^x)</math>. Use the transformation <math>Y = \log_{10}(y)</math>.</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                                                                                                      |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| <p>Compare the initial values and one-input growth factors. Use these axis scales: scale linear-linear transformed plot; <math>x</math> input unit; <math>yY = \log_{10}(y)</math>. The lines are (model <math>P</math>; rule <math>Y = 1 + 0.4x</math>), (model <math>Q</math>; rule <math>Y = 2 + 0.4x</math>).</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | <p>Map all three raw observations to the base-4 plot.</p> <p>Context/domain: data</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>128</td> </tr> </tbody> </table><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br> | 0 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 128 |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |     |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 128                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |   |   |   |   |     |

## AP Precalculus

## Linearizing Exponential Data

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Begin at START. Answer the card, then find the matching final answer at the top of another card. Use the recording sheet for your reasoning. Visit each card once and continue to FINISH.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>START</b></p> <p>Recover the positive raw <math>y</math>-value represented by <math>Y = -2</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Use these axis scales: scale linear in <math>Y</math>; <math>x</math> input; <math>yY = \log_{10}(y)</math>. The point are <math>-1, -2</math>.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>          | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>Y</math>-values <math>\log_2(16)=4, \log_2(20), \log_2(28)</math>; their increments are unequal.</p> <p>Predict <math>y</math> at <math>x = 2</math>. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The fitted relation is <math>Y = 1 + 0.5x</math> where <math>Y = \log_{10}(y)</math>. Evaluate at input 2. The observations cover <math>x</math> in 0, 4.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>x = 1</math> and common <math>y = 27</math></p> <p>State the original output at the plotted point (3, 5). Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Use these axis scales: scale linear in <math>Y</math>; <math>x</math> stage; <math>yY = \log_2(y)</math>. The point are 3, 5.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p> | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>Y = 4.5</math> and <math>y = 16\sqrt{2}</math></p> <p>Convert the fitted height at <math>x = 1</math> to original units. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. The fitted relation is <math>Y = 3-x</math> where <math>Y = \log_2(y)</math>. Evaluate at input 1. The observations cover <math>x</math> in 0, 3.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                      |
| <p><b>Incoming:</b> The slope is initially negative but approaches 0 as <math>Y</math> approaches <math>\log_3(9)=2</math>.</p> <p>What multiplicative change is encoded by moving one labeled vertical interval from 1 to 10? Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                    | <p><b>Incoming:</b> <math>y = 100(\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}})^x</math></p> <p>Translate the half-unit rise into a ratio of original outputs. Use the complete final response to identify the next Match &amp; Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task. Use these axis scales: scale linear in <math>Y</math>; <math>x</math> input; <math>yY = \log_4(y)</math>. The vertical displacement is 0.5.</p> <p>Your response: _____</p>                                                          |

## AP Precalculus

## Linearizing Exponential Data

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluate the supplied statement or method. Say whether it is correct, repair it if it is not, and verify the result exactly. Not every prompt contains an error.

Judge the student's claim that equal-looking log increments prove  $y = 10(1.5^x)$  exactly. Student work/claim: The displayed fitted equation is an exact identity for every input, including values outside the observed data window. Locate the unsupported exact-fit/extrapolation step, then state the properly qualified model and justify the qualification from the displayed data.

Context/domain: data

| <b>x</b> | <b>raw y</b> | <b>Y=log_base(y)</b> |
|----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 0        | 10.0         | 1.0                  |
| 1        | 15.1         | 1.179                |
| 2        | 22.4         | 1.35                 |
| 3        | 34.0         | 1.531                |

Construct every admissible transformed row and diagnose the remaining observation. Student work: (0, 1.079) and (3, 2.079) are admissible;  $x = 1$  can be plotted because  $y = 0$  Identify the precise mathematical error or omitted condition, then complete the original task and verify the correction from the supplied givens.

Context/domain: data

| <b>x</b> | <b>raw y</b> | <b>Y=log_base(y)</b> |
|----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 0        | 12           | 1.079                |
| 1        | 0            | _____                |
| 3        | 120          | 2.079                |

## Linearizing Exponential Data

### Full Worked Solutions - excerpt

#### Worked example

**Problem.** Write the transformed line and identify its intercept and slope. Use  $y = 4(2^x)$ . Use the transformation  $Y = \log_2(y)$ .

**Answer.**  $Y = 2 + x$ ; intercept 2 and slope 1

#### Explanation and check.

$\log_2(4) = 2$  and  $\log_2(2) = 1$ , so logarithms turn the product into  $2 + x$ .

---

#### Worked example

**Problem.** What multiplicative change is encoded by moving one labeled vertical interval from 1 to 10? Use the complete final response to identify the next Match & Move card; show the reasoning required by the original task.

**Answer.** a factor of 10

#### Explanation and check.

Consecutive decade levels differ by a ratio of 10 even though their numerical differences are not constant.